Military science (General)
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1
   English
2
   French
3
   German
4
   Other languages (not A-Z)
7
   Congresses
Almanacs
   By region or country
9
   United States
10.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
11
   Army lists. By region or country, A-Z
      For special branches of the service, see UB-UH
Museums. Exhibitions
13.A1
   General works
13.A2-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x General works
         .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
Collections. Collected works
14
   Early through 1700
      1701-
15
   Several authors
17
   Individual authors
19
   Addresses, essays, lectures
20
   Facetiae, satire, etc.
War. Philosophy. Military sociology
   Cf. CB481 War and civilization
   Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics
General works
21
   Through 1945
      1946-
21.2
   Military sociology
21.5
   General works
21.7
   Mathematical models. Methodology
21.75
   Women and the military
      Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces
22
   Ethics. Morale
22.3
   Military psychology
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
24
   General works
25
   Dictionaries in two or more languages
26
   Military symbols and abbreviations
History of military science
   For military history, see classes D-F
   Cf. TP268 History of explosives
   Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Roman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.5</td>
<td>21st century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For the history of the military situation, defenses, army, etc., of particular countries see UA21+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Historiography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For biography of military engineers see UG127+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other regions or countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.A-Z</td>
<td>Collective. By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Army clubs. Army and navy clubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.A-Z</td>
<td>Other American regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Under each country:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.x General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.x2A-.x2Z Special clubs. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Under each country:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.x General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.x2A-.x2Z Special clubs. By place, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Early through 1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>1789-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Popular works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>MILITARY SCIENCE (GENERAL) U</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 106     | Juvenile works |
| 108     | Textbooks. By author |
|         | Including courses of instruction in particular military schools |
| (109)   | Addresses, essays, lectures |
|         | see U19 |

| 110     | Soldiers' handbooks |
|         | By region or country |
|         | United States |
| 113     | General works |
| 113.5   | Confederate States |
| 114.A-W | States, A-W |
| 115.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |

| 120     | Noncommissioned officers' handbooks |
|         | By region or country |
|         | United States |
| 123     | General works |
| 123.5   | Confederate States |
| 124.A-W | States, A-W |
| 125.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |

| 130     | Officers' handbooks |
|         | By region or country |
|         | United States |
| 133     | General works |
| 133.5   | Confederate States |
| 134.A-W | States, A-W |
| 135.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |

| 140     | Handbooks for militia and volunteers |
|         | By region or country |
|         | United States |
| 143     | General works |
| 143.5   | Confederate States |
| 144.A-W | States, A-W |
| 145.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |

| 150     | Military planning |
|         | By region or country |
|         | United States |
| 153     | General works |
| 153.5   | Confederate States |
| 154.A-W | States, A-W |
| 155.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |

| 3       | Strategy |
|         | General works |
Strategy
   General works -- Continued
161   Early through 1788
162   1789-
162.6   Deterrence
163   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Tactics
   General works
164   Early through 1810
165   1811-
166   Study and teaching. Training
167   General special
167.5.A-Z   Special topics, A-Z
167.5.A35   Advanced guard
167.5.A37   Airborne operations
167.5.C66   Convoys. Convoy operations
167.5.C92   Cyberspace operations
167.5.D37   Deception
167.5.D4   Desert warfare
167.5.E35   Effects-based operations
167.5.E57   Envelopment
167.5.E58   Environmental warfare. War use of weather
167.5.F6   Forest fighting
167.5.H3   Hand-to-hand fighting
   Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
167.5.I8   Irregular warfare
167.5.I85   Island warfare
167.5.J8   Jungle warfare
167.5.L5   Lightning war
167.5.M3   Machine-gun warfare
167.5.M6   Motorized units
167.5.N5   Night fighting
167.5.P6   Polar warfare
167.5.R34   Raids
167.5.S32   Search and rescue operations
167.5.S68   Stability operations
167.5.S7   Street fighting. Urban warfare
   Urban warfare see U167.5.S7
   War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
167.5.W5   Winter warfare
168   Logistics
169   Drill manuals (all arms)
   Field service
170   General works
   By region or country
   United States
173   General works
Field service
By region or country
  United States -- Continued
173.5  Confederate States
174.A-.W  States, A-W
175.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Encampments
180  General works
By region or country
  United States
183  General works
183.5  Confederate States
184.A-.W  States, A-W
185.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Guard duty, outposts, etc.
190  General works
By region or country
  United States
193  General works
193.5  Confederate States
194.A-.W  States, A-W
195.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

200  Debarkation. Landing maneuvers
205  Stream crossing
  Cf. UC320+ Transportation
  Cf. UD317 Infantry
  Cf. UE320 Cavalry
  Cf. UF320 Artillery
  Cf. UG335 Military engineering

210  Skirmishing
215  Rearguard action
220  Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
225  Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques
230  Riot duty
240  Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting
241  Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare
243  Prolonged war
Maneuvers (combined arms)
250  General works
By region or country
  United States
253  General works
253.5  Confederate States
254.A-.W  States, A-W
255.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
260  Joint operations. Combined operations
261 Amphibious warfare  
   Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
262 Commando tactics
263 Atomic warfare  
   Atomic weapons  
      Class here technical and administrative works  
      For works on the nuclear weapons or warfare policy of a single nation, see the general military policy of that nation  
      Cf. UG1282.A8 Atomic bombs  
      Cf. UG1282.N48 Neutron bombs
264 General works  
   United States
264.3 General works
264.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
264.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
265 Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)
270 Peacekeeping forces  
   Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.
280 General works  
   By region or country  
      United States
283 General works
283.5 Confederate States
284.A-.W States, A-W
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
   Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds
290 General works  
   By region or country  
      United States
293 General works
293.5 Confederate States
294.A-.W States, A-W
294.5.A-Z Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z  
      e.g.
294.5.H8 Humphreys
294.5.P6 Plattsburg
295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
   Artillery and rifle ranges
300 General works  
   By region or country  
      United States
303 General works
303.5 Confederate States
304.A-.W States, A-W
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
   War games. Kriegsspiel  
      Including use of model soldiers
War games. Kriegsspiel -- Continued

310 General works
310.2 Computer war games
311 Military miniatures and models
   Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games
   Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
312 Problems, map maneuvers, etc.
313 Imaginary wars and battles (General)
   For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.)
   see UA10+

Physical training of soldiers

320 General works
   By region or country
   United States
323 General works
323.5 Confederate States
324.A-.W States, A-W
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military sports

327 General works
328.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
330 Transmission of orders in the field
   Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes
350 General works
   By region or country
   United States
353 General works
353.5 Confederate States
354.A-.W States, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Colors. Color guards

360 General works
   By region or country
   United States
363 General works
363.5 Confederate States
364.A-.W States, A-W
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison service

370 General works
   By region or country
   United States
373 General works
373.5 Confederate States
374.A-.W States, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Safety education and measures in armies
Safety education and measures in armies -- Continued

380
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

383
  General works

383.5
  Confederate States

384.A-.W
  States, A-W

385.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military research

390
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

393
  General works

393.5
  General special
    Including human engineering

394.A-Z
  Special institutions. By place, A-Z

395.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military education and training

History

400
  General works

401
  Ancient

402
  Medieval

403
  Modern
  General works

404
  Through 1800
    1801-

405
  General works

405.5
  Juvenile works
  By region or country
    America

407
  General works
    United States

408
  General works

408.3
  General special
    Including training, etc.

408.5
  Examinations
    Including training, etc.

409.A-.W
  States, A-W

United States. Military Academy, West Point

(410.A1)
  Act of incorporation
    see KF7313-KF7313.55
  Administration

410.C3
  Regulations

410.C4
  General orders

410.C5
  Conduct grades

410.C7
  Circulars

410.C8
  Memoranda
Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States
United States. Military Academy, West Point
Administration -- Continued
410.E1 Annual report of Superintendent
410.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
410.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
410.E45 Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
410.E5 General congressional documents. By date
410.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
410.F3 Commencement orations
410.F5 Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
410.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
Including semiofficial material
410.F8 Special days and events. By date
410.G3 Information for graduates
410.H2 Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army)
Registers
410.H3 Official annual
410.H4 Other official. By date
Nonofficial
410.H5 Cullum's register
410.H7-.H8 Other
410.J1 Student publications. Annuals, etc.
Graduate publications
410.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations
410.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations
410.K5-.K7 Other
410.L1 General works on the academy. Histories
410.L1A1-.L1A5 Official works
410.L3 Illustrated works. Views
Biography
Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
410.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective
410.M1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z
410.N1 Class histories. By date
410.P1 Descriptive works. Life at West Point
410.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including how to get to West Point
Examination papers
410.R1 General works
410.R3 Entrance examinations
412 National War College, Washington, D.C.
Located at former site of Army War College
Military education and training
By region or country

America

United States -- Continued

413  Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
    Formerly located at Washington, D.C.

415  U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort
    Leavenworth, Kansas
    Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service
    Schools, etc.

420  Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.

425  Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.

428.A-Z  Other government schools. By name, A-Z
    e.g.
    For schools supported by state governments see
    U430.A+

428.S8  School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.

428.5  Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)

428.6  Junior R.O.T.C.

428.7  Army Specialized Training Program

429.A1  General works

429.A2-Z  By name, A-Z

430.A-Z  Private and state-supported military schools. By name,
    A-Z
    Under each:
    Official publications
       .xA1-.xA4  Serial
       .xA5-.xA7  Nonserial
       .xA8-.xZ  Other works. By author, A-Z
    For schools supported by the federal government, see
    U410+

435  General works

437.A-.W  States, A-W


    For works discussing camps of individual states
    collectively see U409.A+

439.R6  Camp Roosevelt

Canada

440  General works

442.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z

443.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z

444.A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U4

Mexico
Military education and training
By region or country

America
Mexico -- Continued
445  General works
447.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z  States, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U4

Central America
450  General works
453.A-Z  Countries, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U4

West Indies
455  General works
457.A-Z  Islands, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U4

South America
465  General works
   Argentina
466  General works
467  General special
            Subarrange each by Table U4
   Bolivia
469  General works
470  General special
            Subarrange each by Table U4
   Brazil
472  General works
473  General special
            Subarrange each by Table U4
   Chile
475  General works
476  General special
            Subarrange each by Table U4
   Colombia
478  General works
479  General special
            Subarrange each by Table U4
   Ecuador
Military education and training
By region or country
America
South America
Ecuador -- Continued
481  General works
482  General special
          Subarrange each by Table U4
Guianas
484  Guyana
485  Suriname
486  French Guiana
          Subarrange each by Table U4
Paraguay
488  General works
489  General special
          Subarrange each by Table U4
Peru
491  General works
492  General special
          Subarrange each by Table U4
Uruguay
494  General works
495  General special
496.A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
          Subarrange each by Table U4
Venezuela
497  General works
498  General special
          Subarrange each by Table U4
Europe
505  General works
Great Britain
510  General works
511  Special periods
512.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
512.A5  Artillery
512.C2  Cavalry
512.E3  Economics
512.E5  Military engineering
512.I5  Infantry
512.L2  Language
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued
512.P7 Programmed instruction
512.T5 Technology
513 Examinations (General)
For examinations of particular schools, see the school
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich

(518.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097.W6
Administration
Regulations
518.C1 General works
518.C2 Standing orders
518.C3 Respecting admission
518.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
518.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
518.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
518.F3 Addresses to students (General)
518.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
518.G3 Information for graduates
518.H1 Official annual
518.H5 Other
Graduate publications
518.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
518.K3 Class histories, etc.
518.L1 General works. Histories
518.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
518.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
518.Q1 General works
518.Q3 Entrance
518.Q5 Final
Courses
518.Q7 General works
518.Q9 Special
518.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Royal Military College, Sandhurst

(520.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097.S3
Administration
Regulations
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Military College, Sandhurst
Administration
Regulations -- Continued
520.C1 General works
520.C2 Standing orders
520.C3 Respecting admission
520.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
520.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
520.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
520.F3 Addresses to students (General)
520.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
520.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
520.H1 Official annual
520.H5 Other
Graduate publications
520.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
520.K3 Class histories, etc.
520.L1 General works. Histories
520.M1A-M1Z Biography, A-Z
520.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
520.Q1 General works
520.Q3 Entrance
520.Q5 Final
Courses
520.Q7 General works
520.Q9 Special
520.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Staff College, Camberley
(525.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
525.C1 General works
525.C2 Standing orders
525.C3 Respecting admission
525.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
525.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
525.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
Military education and training
   By region or country
   Europe
      Great Britain
         Staff College, Camberley
            Administration -- Continued
   525.F3          Addresses to students (General)
   525.F7          Other documents and reports. By date
               Including semiofficial material
   525.G3          Information for graduates
         Registers
   525.H1          Official annual
   525.H5          Other
   Graduate publications
   525.K1          Reunions of graduate associations
   525.K3          Class histories, etc.
   525.L1          General works. Histories
   525.M1A-.M1Z    Biography, A-Z
   525.P1          Descriptive works, views, etc.
         Examinations and reports
   525.Q1          General works
   525.Q3          Entrance
   525.Q5          Final
         Courses
   525.Q7          General works
   525.Q9          Special
   525.R1          Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
        School of Musketry, Hythe
   (530.A1)        Act of incorporation
               see KD6097
         Administration
            Regulations
   530.C1          General works
   530.C2          Standing orders
   530.C3          Respecting admission
   530.E1          Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
   530.E3          Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
   530.E5          Hearings before legislative committees. By date
   530.F3          Addresses to students (General)
   530.F7          Other documents and reports. By date
               Including semiofficial material
   530.G3          Information for graduates
         Registers
   530.H1          Official annual
   530.H5          Other
   Graduate publications
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Musketry, Hythe
Graduate publications -- Continued
530.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
530.K3 Class histories, etc.
530.L1 General works. Histories
530.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
530.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
530.Q1 General works
530.Q3 Entrance
530.Q5 Final
Courses
530.Q7 General works
530.Q9 Special
530.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
(533.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
533.C1 General works
533.C2 Standing orders
533.C3 Respecting admission
533.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
533.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
533.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
533.F3 Addresses to students (General)
533.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
533.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
533.H1 Official annual
533.H5 Other
Graduate publications
533.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
533.K3 Class histories, etc.
533.L1 General works. Histories
533.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
533.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
533.Q1 General works
533.Q3 Entrance
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
Examinations and reports -- Continued
533.Q5
Final
Courses
533.Q7
General works
533.Q9
Special
533.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ordnance College, Woolwich
(535.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
535.C1
General works
535.C2
Standing orders
535.C3
Respecting admission
535.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
535.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
535.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
535.F3
Addresses to students (General)
535.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
535.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
535.H1
Official annual
535.H5
Other
Graduate publications
535.K1
Reunions of graduate associations
535.K3
Class histories, etc.
535.L1
General works. Histories
535.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z
535.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
535.Q1
General works
535.Q3
Entrance
535.Q5
Final
Courses
535.Q7
General works
535.Q9
Special
535.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
(540.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Military Engineering, Chatham -- Continued
Administration
Regulations
540.C1 General works
540.C2 Standing orders
540.C3 Respecting admission
540.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
540.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
540.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
540.F3 Addresses to students (General)
540.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
  Including semi-official material
540.G3 Information for graduates
  Registers
540.H1 Official annual
540.H5 Other
  Graduate publications
540.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
540.K3 Class histories, etc.
540.L1 General works. Histories
540.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
540.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
  Examinations and reports
540.Q1 General works
540.Q3 Entrance
540.Q5 Final
  Courses
540.Q7 General works
540.Q9 Special
540.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
543.A-Z Other government military schools. By name, A-Z
  e.g.
543.R6 Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools
545 Aldershot Camp
  e.g.
548.A2 Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College
549 Military training in universities, public schools, etc.
  Officers' Training Corps
  Boys' units. Apprentices' schools
549.2 General works
549.3.A-Z Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

549.5 Ireland. Irish Free State
     Austria. Austria-Hungary
550 General works
551 Special periods
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
552.5 Examinations
553.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
554.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
     Subarrange each by Table U5

Belgium
555 General works
556 Special periods
557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
557.5 Examinations
558.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
     Subarrange each by Table U5

Denmark
560 General works
561 Special periods
562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
562.5 Examinations
563.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
564.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
     Subarrange each by Table U5

France
565 General works
566 Special periods
567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
567.5 Examinations
568.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
569.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
     Subarrange each by Table U5

Germany
     Including West Germany
570 General works
571 Special periods
572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
572.5 Examinations
573.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
     Subarrange each by Table U5

East Germany
574.5 General works
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Germany
   East Germany -- Continued
574.51 Special periods
574.52.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
574.525 Examinations
574.53.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.54.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table U5
Greece
575 General works
576 Special periods
577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
577.5 Examinations
578.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table U5
Netherlands
580 General works
581 Special periods
582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
582.5 Examinations
583.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table U5
Italy
585 General works
586 Special periods
587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
587.5 Examinations
588.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table U5
Norway
590 General works
591 Special periods
592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
592.5 Examinations
593.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table U5
Portugal
595 General works
596 Special periods
597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Portugal -- Continued

597.5 Examinations
598.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
599.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

600 General works
601 Special periods
602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
602.5 Examinations
603.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Spain

605 General works
606 Special periods
607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
607.V35 Values
607.5 Examinations
608.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Sweden

610 General works
611 Special periods
612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
612.5 Examinations
613.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Switzerland

615 General works
616 Special periods
617.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
617.5 Examinations
618.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Turkey

620 General works
621 Special periods
622.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
622.5 Examinations
623.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
  Turkey -- Continued
    Subarrange each by Table U5
Balkan States
  625  General works
  626  Bulgaria
  628  Romania
  629  Yugoslavia
  630.A-Z  Other countries, A-Z
  630.B38  Belarus
  630.H9  Hungary
Asia
  635  General works
    China
    640  General works
    641  Special periods
    642.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    642.5  Examinations
    643.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table U5
    India
    645  General works
    646  Special periods
    647.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    647.5  Examinations
    648.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table U5
    Japan
    650  General works
    651  Special periods
    652.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    652.5  Examinations
    653.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table U5
    Iran
    655  General works
    656  Special periods
    657.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    657.5  Examinations
    658.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country

Asia
Iran -- Continued

       Subarrange each by Table U5

660.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa
670 General works
       Egypt
680 General works
681 Special periods
682.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
682.5 Examinations
683.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
       Subarrange each by Table U5

695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia
700 General works
701 Special periods
702.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
702.5 Examinations
703.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
       Subarrange each by Table U5

New Zealand
705 General works
706 Special periods
707.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
707.5 Examinations
708.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
       Subarrange each by Table U5

Pacific islands
710 General works
711 Special periods
712.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
712.5 Examinations
713.A-Z Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z
       Subarrange each by Table U5

Nonmilitary education in armies
715 General works
By region or country
716 United States
717.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military observations on special wars
see classes D-F
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

750 General works
By period
Ancient

755 General works
757.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+

Medieval

760 General works
763.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Modern

765 General works
766 American
767 English
768 French
769 German
770 Italian
771 Russian
772 Spanish
773 Other (not A-Z)

790 Military curiosities
Including collector's manuals

793 Weapons of mass destruction
Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons
Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare
Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare

795 Nonlethal weapons
History of arms and armor
Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology
Cf. NK6600+ Art

799 Periodicals. Societies
General works
800.A2 Early works through 1800
800.A3-Z 1801-

Museums. Exhibitions
For national collections see U818+
Cf. NK6600+ Art

804.A1 General works
804.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

By period
Ancient

24
History of arms and armor
By period -- Continued
   Medieval
   810     General works
   813.A-Z Special, A-Z
      e.g.
   813.B5  Beowulf
   815     Modern
      Cf. UD380+ Infantry
      Cf. UF1+ Artillery
By region or country
   818     United States
      Cf. E98.A65 American Indians
   819.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z
      e.g.
   819.M6  Mexico
   819.5   Eurasia
   820.A-Z Europe, A-Z
      e.g.
   820.S7  Spain
   821.A-Z Asia, A-Z
   823     Australia
   823.5   New Zealand
      Pacific islands see GN497.5+
   825     Armor
Swords and daggers
   850     General works
   852     General works
   853     Ancient
   854     Medieval
   855     Modern
   856.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      Fencing
      Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage
   860     General works
   862     Biography
   863.A-Z Collective
   865     Individual, A-Z
      Military sword exercises
      Cf. UD420+ Infantry
      Cf. UE420+ Cavalry
   870     Broadsword exercises
   871     Battle-axes. Maces
   872     Polearms. Lances. Spears
      Arms for throwing projectiles
History of arms and armor
Arms for throwing projectiles -- Continued

By period
Ancient and medieval

873 General works
875 Catapults, ballistas, etc.
Bows
Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
Cf. GV1183+ Archery

877 General works
878 Crossbows
879 Longbows

Modern
Guns
Including history and antiquities only
For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see
TS532+
For guns (ordnance) see UF530+

880 General works
883 Artillery to 1800/1840
Cf. UF1+ Artillery
Small arms
Cf. UD380+ Infantry

884 General works
By period
885 Early to 1700/1800
1700/1800-1860
886 General works
888 Gunflints
889 19th-20th centuries
897.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
900 Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation

10 General works

10.5 National security

10.7 Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense

11 Military policy

11.5 Limited war

12 Mutual security programs

12.5 Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification

12.8 Guards troops

12.83 Border patrols. Border troops

Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police

13 General organization of militia

(13.5) Private military companies
see UB149

14 Colonial troops. Native troops

For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+

15 Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world

15.5 Foreign military bases

For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country

For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+

16 Military missions

17 Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.

Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies

Manpower

17.5.A2 General works

17.5.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z

Industrial mobilization for war and defense

For specific wars, see classes D-F

18.A2 General works

18.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z

19 Military statistics (Theory and method)

By region or country

21 America

North America

22 General works

United States

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

23.A1 Periodicals. Societies

23.A2-Z General works

23.15 National Security Council

Department of Defense

23.2 Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
By region or country
North America
United States
Department of Defense -- Continued
23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
23.6 History
23.7 Joint Chiefs of Staff

United States Army
Including mechanization of United States Army
24.A1-.A149 Annual reports of War Department
24.A15-.A16 Annual reports of the Department of the Army
24.A17-.A175 Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army
24.A18-.A19 Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army
24.A2-.A29 Annual reports of the Adjutant General
24.A3-.A39 Annual reports of the Military Secretary
24.A5-.A54 Annual reports of the general commanding the army
24.A55-.A675 Annual reports of the Chief of Staff
Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see KF7307
24.A7 Miscellaneous documents. By date
25 General works
25.5 Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service
26.A2 General works
27.A-Z Divisions, A-Z
  e.g.
27.C2 Department of California
27.P5 Division of the Philippines
Tactical units
27.3 Armies. By number and author
27.5 Divisions. By number and author
Infantry
28 General works
29 Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry. Armor
Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile
30 General works
31 Regiments. By number and author
Artillery
32 General works
33 Batteries, etc. By number and author
By region or country
North America
United States

United States Army -- Continued

34.A-Z
Other special troops. By name, A-Z
Green Berets see UA34.S64

34.R36
Rangers

34.S64
Special Forces. Green Berets
Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+
Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+
Lists of veterans

37
General works

39.A-.W
By state, A-W

Not to be confused with state militia
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

General works

42.A1-.A59
United States documents

42.A6
Periodicals. Societies

42.A7-Z
Other works. By author

43.A-.W
Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W

45
Armed Forces women's reserves

Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army Corps

Women's Reserve

Cf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve

By region or state

50-59
Alabama (Table U1)

60-69
Alaska (Table U1)

70-79
Arizona (Table U1)

80-89
Arkansas (Table U1)

90-99
California (Table U1)

100-109
Colorado (Table U1)

110-119
Connecticut (Table U1)

120-129
Delaware (Table U1)

130-139
District of Columbia (Table U1)

140-149
Florida (Table U1)

150-159
Georgia (Table U1)

Hawaii

Including history, description, etc.
For technical works, see UB-UH

159.1
General works. General documents

159.2
Registers. Lists. Rosters

Infantry

29
By region or country
   North America
      United States
         United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
      By region or state
         Hawaii
            Infantry -- Continued
159.3  General works
159.35  Divisions. By number and author
159.4  Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry
159.5  General works
159.55  Troops. By number and author
Artillery
159.6  General works. Field artillery
159.65  Divisions. By letter or number and author
          Coast artillery
159.7  General works
159.75  Divisions. By letter or number and author
          Anti-aircraft artillery
159.77  General works
159.775  Divisions or groups
159.9  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
160-169  Idaho (Table U1)
170-179  Illinois (Table U1)
180-189  Indiana (Table U1)
190-199  Iowa (Table U1)
200-209  Kansas (Table U1)
210-219  Kentucky (Table U1)
220-229  Louisiana (Table U1)
230-239  Maine (Table U1)
240-249  Maryland (Table U1)
250-259  Massachusetts (Table U1)
260-269  Michigan (Table U1)
270-279  Minnesota (Table U1)
280-289  Mississippi (Table U1)
290-299  Missouri (Table U1)
300-309  Montana (Table U1)
310-319  Nevada (Table U1)
320-329  New England
   Including history, description, etc.
   For technical works, see UB-UH
By region or country

North America

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

By region or state

New England -- Continued

329.1 General works. General documents
329.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters
   Infantry
329.3 General works
329.35 Divisions. By number and author
329.4 Regiments. By number and author
   Cavalry
329.5 General works
329.55 Troops. By number and author
   Artillery
329.6 General works. Field artillery
329.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author
   Coast artillery
329.7 General works
329.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author
   Anti-aircraft artillery
329.77 General works
329.775 Divisions or groups
329.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

330-339 New Hampshire (Table U1)
340-349 New Jersey (Table U1)
350-359 New Mexico (Table U1)
360-369 New York (Table U1)
370-379 North Carolina (Table U1)
380-389 North Dakota (Table U1)
390-399 Ohio (Table U1)
400-409 Oklahoma (Table U1)
410-419 Oregon (Table U1)
420-429 Pennsylvania (Table U1)
430-439 Rhode Island (Table U1)
440-449 South Carolina (Table U1)
450-459 South Dakota (Table U1)
460-469 Tennessee (Table U1)
470-479 Texas (Table U1)
480-489 Utah (Table U1)
490-499 Vermont (Table U1)
500-509 Virginia (Table U1)
510-519 Washington (Table U1)
By region or country
North America
United States
  United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
  By region or state -- Continued
    West Virginia (Table U1)
    Wisconsin (Table U1)
    Wyoming (Table U1)
  Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z
    United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z
      e.g.
      Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"
Confederate States Army
  General reports
    e.g.
  Secretary's reports. By date
  Special reports
    e.g. Report of Agent of Exchange
  Collections of general orders
Canada. British America
  General works
  Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
  Provinces, A-Z
  Organizations. By name, A-Z
  Latin America (General)
  Mexico
  General works
  Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
  Provinces, A-Z
  Organizations. By name, A-Z
  Central America
  General works
  Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
  Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
  Organizations. By name, A-Z
West Indies
  General works
  Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
  Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
  Organizations. By name, A-Z
South America
  General works
  South Atlantic Ocean
  Argentina
  General works
By region or country
South America
Argentina -- Continued
613.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
614.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
615.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Bolivia
616 General works
616.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
617.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Brazil
619 General works
619.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
620.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Chile
622 General works
622.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
623.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Colombia
625 General works
625.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
626.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
628 General works
628.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
629.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
630.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Guyana
631 Suriname
632 French Guiana
Paraguay
634 General works
634.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
635.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Peru
637 General works
637.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
638.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
640 General works
By region or country

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

640.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
641.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Venezuela

643 General works
643.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
644.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Europe

646 General works

646.3 General works
646.5.A-Z Participation by individual countries, A-Z
646.53 Baltic Sea Region
646.55 Mediterranean Region
646.6 North Sea Region
646.7 Scandinavia
646.8 Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces
646.85 North Europe

Great Britain

647 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
648 General documents
Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary papers

British Army

649 General organization, history, description, etc.
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service

649.3 General works
649.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z
649.5 Household Division
Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards

Infantry

650 General works
651 Regiments. By number and author
e.g.
652.C6 Coldstream Guards
653 Militia regiments. By number and author
By region or country
   Europe
      Great Britain
         British Army
            Infantry -- Continued

653.5.A-Z    Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
653.5.R8     Royal Sherwood Foresters

Cavalry. Armor

654    General works
655    Troops. By number and author
   e.g.
656.H8     Horse Guards
657    Militia. Yeomanry
657.3    Militia organizations. By number and author
657.5.A-Z  Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
657.5.N7    Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)

Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery

658.A1    General works
658.A5-Z  Divisions, A-Z
   e.g.
658.R5     Royal Field Artillery
658.R6     Royal Garrison Artillery
658.R7     Royal Horse Artillery
658.R8     Royal Malta Artillery

   Militia artillery
658.5.A1    General works
658.5.A2-Z  Special, A-Z
   e.g.
658.5.B5    Bermuda Militia Artillery
658.5.H7    Honorable Artillery Company
659.A-Z    Other special troops. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
      Highland regiments see UA664
659.M2     Maltese Corps
      Royal marines see VE57
   Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves

661    General works
   Regiments and organizations
      see UA653+

663    Welsh troops and militia
   Including Wales and counties
      For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army -- Continued

664 Scottish troops and militia
   Including Scotland and counties
   For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

665 Irish troops and militia
   Including Ireland and counties
   For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

668 Colonial troops. Native troops
   For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+

Austria. Austria-Hungary

Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary

670 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
671 General reports
   Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.

672 General works
   Infantry

673.A1-.A5 Documents
673.A6-.Z4 General works
673.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
673.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

674 Cavalry. Armor
675 Artillery
676.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
677 Militia
678.A-Z Local, A-Z
679 Colonial troops. Native troops

Belgium

680 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
681 General reports
   Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.

682 General works
   Infantry

683.A1-.A5 Documents
683.A6-.Z4 General works
683.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
683.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

684 Cavalry. Armor
685 Artillery
685 Artillery
686.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
687 Militia
By region or country

Europe

Belgium

688.A-Z

Army -- Continued

689

Colonial troops. Native troops

Denmark

690

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

691

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

692

General works

Infantry

693.A1-.A5

Documents

693.A6-.Z4

General works

693.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

693.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

694

Cavalry. Armor

695

Artillery

696.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

697

Militia

698.A-Z

Local, A-Z

699

Colonial troops. Native troops

France

For regimental histories connected with special historical
events, see classes D-+ e.g. Franco-German War, World
Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.

700

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

701

General documents

Army

702

General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one
branch of the service

702.3

General works

702.32.A-Z

Special. By place, A-Z

Infantry

703.A1-.A5

Documents

703.A6

General works

703.A7

Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author

Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins

703.C4

General works

703.C5

Battalions. By number and author

Infanterie légère d'Afrique

703.I6

General works

703.I7

Battalions. By number and author
By region or country

Europe
France
Army
Infantry -- Continued

703.I8  Irish regiments
703.L5  Légion étrangère
703.S35 Scottish regiments
703.S95 Swedish regiments
703.S97 Swiss regiments
Tirailleurs indigènes

703.T4  General works
Tirailleurs algériens

703.T45  General works
703.T5  Regiments. By number and author
Tirailleurs marocains

703.T65  General works
703.T7  Regiments. By number and author
Tirailleurs sénégalais

703.T725  General works
703.T73  Regiments. By number and author
Tirailleurs tunisiens

703.T75  General works
703.T8  Regiments. By number and author
Zouaves

703.Z5  General works
703.Z6  Regiments. By number and author
703.Z9A-.Z9Z  Other organizations. By name, A-Z
  e.g.
703.Z9R7  Royal danois
Cavalry. Armor

704.A1-.A5  Documents
704.A6  General works
704.A8  Divisions. By number and author
Chasseurs à cheval

704.C4  General works
704.C5  Regiments. By number and author
Chasseurs d'Afrique

704.C6  General works
704.C7  Regiments. By number and author
Cuirassiers

704.C8  General works
704.C9  Regiments. By number and author
Dragons

704.D7  General works
704.D8  Regiments. By number and author
By region or country
  Europe
  France
  Army
    Cavalry. Armor -- Continued
      Hussards
    704.H8
      General works
    704.H9
      Regiments. By number and author
      Spahis
    704.S7
      General works
    704.S8
      Regiments. By number and author
    704.Z9A-.Z9Z
      Other organizations. By name, A-Z
  Artillery
    705.A1-.A5
      Documents
    705.A6-.Z4
      General works
    705.Z5
      Bataillons d'artillerie à pied
    705.Z6
      Regiments. By number and author
  Other special troops, A-Z
    706.A-Z
    706.E52
      Engineers
        see UG71
    706.G2
      Garde impériale (1804-1815)
    706.G25
      Garde nationale (1789- )
      Garde nationale de Paris see UA708.P3
    706.G3
      Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)
    706.G35
      Garde nationale mobilisée (1870)
      Garde républicaine see UA708.P3
      Gendarmerie see UB820+
      Infanterie de la marine
    706.I6
      General works
    706.I7
      Regiments. By number or name, and author
      Sapeurs-pompiers see TH9551
    708.A-Z
      Local, A-Z
        e.g.
    708.P3
      Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.
  Colonies and colonial troops
    For the regiments, etc., of particular colonies, see
    UA840+
    Cf. UA703.I6+ Infanterie légère d'Afrique
    Cf. UA703.T45+ Tirailleurs algériens, marocains, tunisiens
  709.A1-.A5
    Documents
  709.A6-Z
    General works
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Germany
710 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
711 General reports
    Army
        Including general organization, history, description, etc.
712 General works
    Infantry
713.A1-A5 Documents
713.A6-Z4 General works
713.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
713.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
714 Cavalry. Armor
715 Artillery
716.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
717 Militia
718.A-Z Local, A-Z
719 Colonial troops. Native troops

East Germany
719.3 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

Greece
720 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
721 General reports
    Army
        Including general organization, history, description, etc.
722 General works
    Infantry
723.A1-A5 Documents
723.A6-Z4 General works
723.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
723.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
724 Cavalry. Armor
725 Artillery
726.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
727 Militia
728.A-Z Local, A-Z
729 Colonial troops. Native troops

Netherlands
730 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
731 General reports
    Army
        Including general organization, history, description, etc.
732 General works
    Infantry
733.A1-A5 Documents
By region or country

Europe

Netherlands
Army
Infantry -- Continued

733.A6-.Z4 General works
733.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
733.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
734 Cavalry. Armor
735 Artillery
736.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
737 Militia
738.A-Z Local, A-Z
739 Colonial troops. Native troops

Italy

740 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
741 General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

742 General works
743.A1-.A5 Documents
743.A6-.Z4 General works
743.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
743.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
744 Cavalry. Armor
745 Artillery
746.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
747 Militia
748.A-Z Local, A-Z
749 Colonial troops. Native troops

Vatican City

749.5 Papal guards. Swiss Guard

Norway

750 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
751 General works
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

752 General works
753.A1-.A5 Documents
753.A6-.Z4 General works
753.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
753.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
754 Cavalry. Armor
755 Artillery
ARMIES: ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION, MILITARY SITUATION

By region or country

Europe
Norway

Army -- Continued

756.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
757 Militia
758.A-Z Local, A-Z
759 Colonial troops. Native troops

Portugal

760 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
761 General reports
Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

762 General works
Infantry

763.A1-.A5 Documents
763.A6-.Z4 General works
763.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
763.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
764 Cavalry. Armor
765 Artillery
766.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
767 Militia
768.A-Z Local, A-Z
769 Colonial troops. Native troops

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics in Europe, other than Russia see UA829.A+

For former Soviet Republics in Asia, other than Russia see UA853.A+

770 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
771 General reports
Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

772 General works
Infantry

773.A1-.A5 Documents
773.A6-.Z4 General works
773.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
773.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
774 Cavalry. Armor
775 Artillery
776.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
776.S64 Special Forces. Voĭska spets͡ialʹnogo naznacheniia
776.S77 Streltsy
777 Militia
By region or country

Europe

Soviet Union

Army -- Continued

778.A-Z

Local, A-Z

779

Colonial troops. Native troops

Spain

780

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

781

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

782

General works

Infantry

783.A1-.A5

Documents

783.A6-.Z4

General works

783.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

783.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

784

Cavalry. Armor

785

Artillery

786.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

787

Militia

788.A-Z

Local, A-Z

789

Colonial troops. Native troops

Sweden

790

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

791

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

792

General works

Infantry

793.A1-.A5

Documents

793.A6-.Z4

General works

793.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

793.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

794

Cavalry. Armor

795

Artillery

796.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

797

Militia

798.A-Z

Local, A-Z

799

Colonial troops. Native troops

Switzerland

800

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

801

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

802

General works
By region or country

Europe

Switzerland

Army -- Continued

Infantry

803.A1-A5 Documents
803.A6-Z4 General works
803.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
803.Z9A-Z9Z Organizations. By name
804 Cavalry. Armor
805 Artillery
806.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
807 Militia
808.A-Z Local, A-Z
809 Colonial troops. Native troops

Turkey

810 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
811 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

812 General works

Infantry

813.A1-A5 Documents
813.A6-Z4 General works
813.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
813.Z9A-Z9Z Organizations. By name
814 Cavalry. Armor
815 Artillery
816.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
817 Militia
818.A-Z Local, A-Z
819 Colonial troops. Native troops

Balkan States

820 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
822 Organization, history, description, etc., of armies

By region or country

823 Bosnia and Herzegovina
824 Bulgaria
826 Romania
827 Yugoslavia
829.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

829.F5 Finland
829.H9 Hungary
829.P7 Poland

Asia
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
830
General works
832
Middle East. Persian Gulf Region
832.2
Central Asia
832.5
East Asia
832.7
South Asia
832.8
Southeast Asia
833
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)
833.5
Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)
835
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
836
Reports, etc.
837
Army organization, history, description, etc.
838.A-Z
Arms of the service, A-Z
839.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
China
840
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
841
Reports, etc.
842
Army organization, history, description, etc.
843.A-Z
Arms of the service, A-Z
844.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
India
845
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
846
Reports, etc.
847
Army organization, history, description, etc.
848.A-Z
Arms of the service, A-Z
849.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Japan
853.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
854
Arab countries
854.8
Islamic countries
Africa
855
General works
855.4
North Africa
855.5
Northeast Africa
855.55
Northwest Africa
855.6
Southern Africa
855.7
Sub-Saharan Africa
856
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
856.3
Reports, etc.
856.5
Army organization, history, description, etc.
856.7.A-Z
Arms of the service, A-Z
856.9.A-Z
Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z
e.g.
856.9.C38
Cape of Good Hope
By region or country

Africa -- Continued

858  Algeria
859  Cameroon
859.3  Chad
860  Ethiopia
860.5  Kenya
861  Mozambique
861.3  Nigeria
861.7  Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
862  Spanish Sahara
862.5  Sudan
863  Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
864  Zambia
865  Egypt
866  Liberia
867  Morocco
867.5  Tunisia
868  Libya

Australia

870  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
871  Reports, etc.
872  Army organization, history, description, etc.
873.A-Z  Arms of the service, A-Z
874.A-Z  States and territories, A-Z

New Zealand

874.3  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
874.4  Reports, etc.
874.5  Army organization, history, description, etc.
874.6.A-Z  Arms of the services, A-Z
874.7.A-Z  Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z

Pacific islands

875  General works
876.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
   Hawaii see UA159.1+

Arctic regions

880  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
885  Southern Hemisphere

Mobilization

910  General works
913  United States
914.A-.W  By state, A-W
915.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Demobilization
Demobilization -- Continued

917.A2
General works
917.A3-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Plans for attack and defense

920
General works
By region or country
United States

923
General works
924.A-.W
By state, A-W
925.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil defense
Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II

926.A1
Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
926.A3-Z
General works
926.5
General special
Including psychological aspects
By region or country
United States

927
General works
928.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
928.5.A-Z
By city, A-Z
929.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

War damage in industry. Industrial defense
Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special aspects, see the special topic

929.5
General works
By region or country
United States

929.6
General works
929.7.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
929.8.A-Z
By city, A-Z
929.9.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
929.95.A-Z
By industry, A-Z
929.95.A35
Agriculture
929.95.A5
Aluminum industry
929.95.A55
Animal industry
929.95.A87
Atomic power industry
929.95.C5
Chemical industries
929.95.E4
Electric industries
929.95.E43
Electronic data processing departments
929.95.F6
Food industry
929.95.G3
Gas industry
929.95.G7
Grain industry
929.95.I7
Iron and steel industry
War damage in industry. Industrial defense

By industry, A-Z -- Continued

929.95.M3  Machinery industry
929.95.M5  Mineral industries
929.95.P4  Petroleum industry
929.95.P93 Public utilities
929.95.R3  Railroads
929.95.T4  Telecommunication
929.95.T5  Textile industry
929.95.T7  Transportation
929.95.W3  Waterworks

930  Strategic lines and bases

Military communications
  Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
  Cf. UC270+ Transportation
  Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
  Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
  Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
  Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
  Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service

940  General works

By region or country
  United States
943  General works
944.A-.W  By state, A-W
945.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Routes of travel. Distances

950  General works

By region or country
  United States
953  General works
954.A-.W  By state, A-W
955.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Roads. Highways

960  General works

By region or country
  United States
963  General works
964.A-.W  By state, A-W
965.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railways see UC310+

Waterways. Rivers. Canals

970  General works

By region or country
  United States
973  General works
Routes of travel. Distances
   Waterways. Rivers. Canals
      By region or country
         United States -- Continued
         By state, A-W
   974.A-.W
   975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   979 Other (not A-Z)
   980 Telegraphic connections
      Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy
      Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy
   Military geography
      Cf. UG470+ Military topography
   985 Periodicals. Societies
   990 General works
      By region or country
      United States
      993
      995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
         e.g.
      995.A6 Alps
      Europe see UA990
   997 Preservation of charts, etc.
Military administration
   Cf. UH740+ Military unions
1   Periodicals. Societies
15   History (General)
      Including history of several countries
21-124   By region or country (Table U2)
         Add country number in Table to UB0
General works
144   Through 1800
145   1801-1970
146   1971-
147   Military service as a profession
148   Mercenary troops
149   Private military companies
Interior administration
      Including post, regiment, company, etc.
150   General works
By region or country
   United States
153   General works
154.A-.W   By state, A-W
155.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general correspondence
      Including filing systems
         Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field
160   General works
By region or country
   United States
163   General works
164.A-.W   By state, A-W
165.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Adjutant generals' offices
170   General works
By region or country
   United States
173   General works
174.A-.W   By state, A-W
175.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civilian personnel departments
180   General works
Civil employees
190   General works
By region or country
   United States
193   General works
194.A-.W   By state, A-W
Civilian personnel departments
   Civil employees
      By region or country -- Continued
195.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
197
   Examinations
200
   Commanders. Generals. Marshals
210
   Command of troops. Leadership
212
   Command and control systems
      Including C2, C3, and C3I
      For Naval command and control systems see VB212
      Cf. UA940+ Military communications
   Staffs of armies
220
   General works
      By region or country
      United States
223
   General works
224.A.-W
   By state, A-W
225.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.
230
   General works
      By region or country
      United States
233
   General works
234.A.-W
   By state, A-W
235.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Inspections. Inspectors
240
   General works
      By region or country
      United States
243
   General works
244.A.-W
   By state, A-W
245.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Security measures for defense information
246
   General works
      By region or country
      United States
247
248.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Industrial security measures
      Cf. HV8290+ Guards. Watchmen
      Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
249.A2
   General works
249.A3-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   Intelligence
250
   General works
251.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   Electronic data processing of intelligence
Intelligence  
Electronic data processing of intelligence -- Continued

255  
General works
256.A-Z  
By region or country, A-Z
260  
Attachés
265  
Military interrogation
270  
General works
270.5  
Juvenile works
271.A-Z  
By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x  General works
    .x2A-.x2Z  Individual spies, A-Z
  Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity
  For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in
  classes D-F
  For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F

Russia. Soviet Union
271.R9  
General works
271.R92A-.R92Z  
Individual spies, A-Z

Sabotage
273  
General works
274  
Equipment
  Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons

Psychological warfare. Propaganda
  Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology

275  
General works
276  
By region or country
277.A-Z  
United States
277.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes
280  
General works
283  
By region or country
284.A-.W  
United States
284.A-.W  
By state, A-W
285.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z
290  
Cryptography. Ciphers

Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
320  
General works
321  
By region or country
321  
United States

Documents
323.A2-.A3  
Serials. Manuals
323.A31-.A45  
Special events
323.A4  
Brownsville affray
Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
By region or country
United States
Documents -- Continued
323.A5 Miscellaneous. By date
323.A6-Z Nonofficial works
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical and physical examination of recruits
330 General works
By region or country
United States
333 General works
333.5 Confederate States
334.A-.W By state, A-W
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mental examination of recruits
336 Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists
338 Identification methods
Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service
340 General works
Conscientious objectors
341 General works
342.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
By region or country
United States
343 General works
343.5 Confederate States
344.A-.W By state, A-W
345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Universal service. Universal military training
Cf. U400+ Military education
350 General works
By region or country
United States
353 General works
353.5 Confederate States
354.A-.W By state, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Provision for veterans
For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel
Employment, education, etc.
356 General works
By region or country
United States
Provision for veterans
   Employment, education, etc.
   By region or country
   United States -- Continued
357
   General works
   Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
      Official publications
357.52
   Serial
357.53
   Nonserial
357.56
   Other works
358.A-.W
   By state, A-W
      e.g.
358.H3
   Hawaii
359.A-Z
   Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
      Hawaii see UB358.H3
359.P5
   Philippines
359.P8
   Puerto Rico

Rehabilitation of the disabled
360
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
363
   General works
364.A-.W
   By state, A-W
364.5.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
365.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
366.A-Z
   By occupation, A-Z

Medical care
368
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
369
   General works
369.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance
370
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
373
   General works
373.5
   Confederate States
374.A-.W
   By state, A-W
375.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Soldiers' and sailors' homes
   Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
380
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
382
   General works
Soldiers' and sailors' homes

By region or country

United States -- Continued

National Home

Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration

383.A1-A49 Documents
383.A5 General works. By author
383.A6-Z Branches, A-Z
e.g.
383.B3 Bath, Bath, N.Y.
383.C3 Central, Dayton, Ohio
383.E2 Eastern, Togus, Maine
383.2 Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
383.5 Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes
383.5.A1-A5 Documents
383.5.A6-Z General works
State soldiers' (and sailors') homes
384.A2 General works
384.A3-W By state, A-W
e.g.
384.D5 Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.

390 General works
By region or country

United States

393 General works
393.5 Confederate States
394.A-W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

397 Markers for soldiers' graves

Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and orphans
Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

400 General works
By region or country

United States

403 General works
403.5 Confederate States
404.A-W By state, A-W
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.

407 General works
Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc. -- Continued

By region or country

United States

408  General works. Armed forces

408.5  Army

409.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers

Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.
For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.

410  General works

By region or country

United States

Documents

412.A1-A2  Serial

412.A4  Special. By date

412.A5-Z  Individual cases, A-Z

  e.g.

412.W8  Wood, Leonard

413  General works

414  Militia and volunteers

414.5  Confederate States

415.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces

Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies

416  General works

By region or country

United States

417  General works

418.A-Z  Individual groups, A-Z

418.A47  African Americans

418.A74  Asian Americans

(418.B69)  Boys

  see UB418.C45

418.C45  Children. Boys

418.G38  Gays

418.H57  Hispanic Americans

  Indians see E98.M5

418.M48  Mexican Americans

418.N46  Neopagans

418.T72  Transgender people

418.W65  Women

  Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

419.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Furloughs

420  General works

By region or country

United States
Furloughs
By region or country
    United States -- Continued
    423    General works
    423.5  Confederate States
    424.A-.W  By state, A-W
    425.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
    Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment
        of soldiers)
    430    General works
    By region or country
        Including individual rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
        United States
            For United States societies of medal winners see E181
    433    General works
    433.5  Confederate States
    434.A-.W  By state, A-W
    435.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
        e.g.
    435.G8  Great Britain

Retired military personnel
    Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
    Cf. UB356+ Veterans
    440    General works
    By region or country
        United States
            Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
    443    General works
    444.A-.W  By state, A-W
    445.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical care
    448    General works
    By region or country
        United States
        449    General works
        449.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
(461-736)    Military law (General)
        see class K
(770-775)    Civil law relating to the military
        see class K

Military crimes and offenses
    780    General works
    By region or country
    783  United States
    785.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
    787  Mutiny
    788  Desertion
Military crimes and offenses -- Continued

789 Other special
  e.g. Looting, evasion of service
  Cf. RA1146 Malingering
  Cf. UB341+ Conscientious objectors

Military discipline

790 General works
  By region or country

793 United States

795.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Prisons and prisoners
  Including prisoners of war

800 General works
  By region or country

803 United States

805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Corporal punishment. Flogging

810 General works
  By region or country

813 United States

815.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military police. Gendarmes

820 General works

825.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Martial law
  see class K

(830-835) Provost marshals
  see class K

(840-845) Judiciary. Administration of military justice
  see class K

(850-857) Courts-martial
  see class K

(860-867) Courts of inquiry
  see class K

(870-875) Military commissions
  see class K

(880) Courts of honor. Dueling
  see class K

(890) Procedure. Appeals
  see class K

(900) Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  see class K
## Maintenance and transportation

10  General works
12  General special
15  Requisitions (Military)

### Organization of the service

- By region or country
  - United States

20  General works
23  By period
   - e.g. 1861-1865
   - For Confederate States, see UC85+

### Quartermaster's Department

30  Regular reports and other serials
31  Regulations
32  Manuals
33  Special reports
34  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   - Including history, organization, etc.

### Subsistence Department

40  Regular reports
41  Regulations
42  Manuals
43  Special reports
44  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   - Including history, organization, etc.

### Construction Division

45  Military construction operations
46  General works. Armed Forces
   - Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
   - Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
   - Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
   - Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)

47  Real estate service
50  Militia quartermasters
51.A-.W  General works
   - By state, A-W

### Militia subsistence departments

60  General works
61.A-.W  By state, A-W

### Paymaster's Department

70  Regular reports of paymaster
71  Regulations
72  Manuals
73  Special reports on the department
   - Pay, allowances, etc.
## Organization of the service

### By region or country

#### United States
- Paymaster's Department
  - Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
- Documents
- Special. By date
- General works
- Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  - Including history, organization, etc.

#### Militia pay
- General works
- By state, A-W

#### Confederate States
- Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
- Supplies and transports
- Pay and allowances
- Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

#### Other regions or countries
- Canada
  - Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores
- Supply and transportation departments
- Pay and allowances
- Militia
- By province, etc., A-Z
- Mexico (Table U3)
  - Central America
- By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- General works
- By island, A-Z

#### South America
- General works
- Argentina (Table U3)
- Bolivia (Table U3)
- Brazil (Table U3)
- Chile (Table U3)
- Colombia (Table U3)
- Ecuador (Table U3)
- Guyanas
- Suriname. Dutch Guiana
- French Guiana
- Paraguay (Table U3)
- Peru (Table U3)
- Uruguay (Table U3)
- Venezuela (Table U3)
Organization of the service

By region or country

Other regions or countries -- Continued

Europe

158 General works
164-167 Austria (Table U3)
168-171 Belgium (Table U3)
172-175 Denmark (Table U3)
176-179 France (Table U3)
180-183 Germany (Table U3)

Including West Germany

183.51-.54 East Germany (Table U3)
184-187 Great Britain (Table U3)
188-191 Greece (Table U3)
192-195 Netherlands (Table U3)
196-199 Italy (Table U3)
200-203 Norway (Table U3)
204-207 Portugal (Table U3)
208-211 Russia, Soviet Union (Table U3)
212-215 Spain (Table U3)
216-219 Sweden (Table U3)
220-223 Switzerland (Table U3)
224-227 Turkey (Table U3)

Balkan States

228 Bulgaria
230 Romania
231 Yugoslavia

233.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

234 General works
235 China
238 India
241 Japan

245.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

247 General works
250 Egypt

253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

255 General works
255.2 Pay and allowances

256.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z

256.5 New Zealand

Pacific islands

257 General works
258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores
   Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of
   surplus property, etc.
   Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores
260  General works
   By region or country
       United States
263  General works
264.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
265.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
267  Contracts
   Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts
Transportation
   Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
   Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
   Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead
270  General works
   By region or country
       United States
273  General works
274.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
275.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
277  Packing and shipment of goods
       Train troops
280  General works
       By region or country
       United States
283  General works
284.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
285.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Wagon trains. Sled trains
   Including harness, etc.
290  General works
   By region or country
       United States
293  General works
294.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pack trains
300  General works
   By region or country
       United States
303  General works
       Confederate States see UC86
Transportation

Pack trains
  By region or country
    United States -- Continued
  304.A-Z

    By region or state, A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railroads
  310
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
      313
        General works
        Confederate States see UC86
    314.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
    315.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Waterways. Troopships. Transports
  Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
  Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
  Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
  Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
  Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)
  320
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
      323
        General works
        Confederate States see UC86
    324.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
    325.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air transportation
  330
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
      333
        General works
        Confederate States see UC86
    334.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
    335.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
  Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery
  340
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
      343
        General works
        Confederate States see UC86
    344.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
    345.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
  347
    Motorcycles
  349
    Coolies
Transpportation -- Continued

350
Camels, elephants, etc.

355
Dogs
Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war

360
Skates, snowshoes, etc.

365
Barracks. Quarters. Camps

400
General works
By region or country

403
United States

404.A-Z
Confederate States see UC86

405.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

410
Other regions or countries, A-Z

415
Billeting

420
House furnishings, etc.

425
Fuel, light, etc.

430
Fires and fire prevention

440
Sewers. Latrines

440
Laundries. Laundering

460
Clothing and equipment

463
General works
By region or country

464.A-Z
United States

465.A-Z
Confederate States see UC86

By region or state, A-Z

480
Other regions or countries, A-Z

483
Uniforms

483.5
General works

484.A-Z
Confederate States

485.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

487
Other regions or countries, A-Z

487
Buttons

487.5
Shoulder straps

488
Belts and belt buckles

490
Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves

493
General works
By region or country

494.A-Z
United States

495.A-Z
Confederate States see UC86

By region or state, A-Z

495
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Headgear
Clothing and equipment
Headgear -- Continued

500
General works
By region or country
United States

503
General works
Confederate States see UC86

504.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

505.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

510
Tailors. Tailoring
Equipment

520
General works
By region or country
United States

523
General works
Confederate States see UC86

524.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

525.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

529.A-Z
Special, A-Z
529.C2
Canteens
529.C4
Clothing cases
529.H64
Holsters
529.K6
Knapsacks
529.L8
Luggage
Badges, insignia, etc.
Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.

530
General works
By region or country
United States

533
General works
Confederate States see UC86

534.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

535.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipage. Field kits

540
General works
By region or country
United States

543
General works
Confederate States see UC86

544.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

545.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bedding. Field bunks

550
General works
By region or country
United States

553
General works
Confederate States see UC86
Equipage. Field kits
   Bedding. Field bunks
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
554.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
555.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tentage
570
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
573
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86
574.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
575.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tent drills
580
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
583
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86
584.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
585.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Standards. Colors. Flags
   Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
590
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
593
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86
594.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
595.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses. Mules. Remount service
   Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
   Cf. UF370 Artillery
600
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
603
   General works
603.5
   Confederate States
604.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
605.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
610
   Officers' horses
620
   Horse breeding. Mule breeding
   Farriery
      Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
630
   General works
Horses. Mules. Remount service

Farriery -- Continued

By region or country

United States

633
General works

633.5
Confederate States

634.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

635.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horseshoeing

Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine

640
General works

By region or country

United States

643
General works

643.5
Confederate States

644.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

645.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.

650
General works

By region or country

United States

653
General works

653.5
Confederate States

654.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

655.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Forage

660
General works

By region or country

United States

663
General works

663.5
Confederate States

664.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

665.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

667
Saddlery

670
Stables. Tents for horses

Transportation of horses

General, and railway

680
General works

By region or country

United States

683
General works

683.5
Confederate States

684.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

685.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

On ships

690
General works

By region or country
Horses. Mules. Remount service
Transportation for horses
On ships
By region or country -- Continued
United States
693 General works
693.5 Confederate States
694.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subsistence
Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
700 General works
By region or country
United States
703 General works
703.5 Confederate States
704.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations
710 General works
By region or country
United States
713 General works
713.5 Confederate States
714.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
715.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cooking. Messing
Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
720 General works
By region or country
United States
723 General works
723.5 Confederate States
724.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bakeries. Field ovens
730 General works
By region or country
United States
733 General works
733.5 Confederate States
734.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers' clubs and messes
740 General works
By region or country
United States
Subsistence
  Officers' clubs and messes
    By region or country
      United States -- Continued
  743
    General works
  743.5
    Confederate States
  744.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  745.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Post exchanges. Canteens
  750
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
  753
    General works
  753.5
    Confederate States
  754.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
      Including regimental institutes
  755.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Including regimental institutes
  760
    Refrigerators
  770
    Slaughterhouses
  780
    Water supply
Infantry
   Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.
   For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1  Periodicals. Societies
7  Collections. Collected works
10 Organizations (General)
15 History
   Including situation in several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
   Add country number in table to UD0

General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-

Manuals
   Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers
150 General works
   By region or country
   United States
153 General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
   Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
157 General works
   By region or country
   United States
160 General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Mexico
166 General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued

175
General works
Argentina

176
General works

177
Militia

178.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia

179
General works

180
Militia

181.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Brazil

182
General works

183
Militia

184.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Chile

185
General works

186
Militia

187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Colombia

188
General works

189
Militia

190.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador

191
General works

192
Militia

193.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Guyana

195
Suriname

197
French Guiana

Paraguay

200
General works

201
Militia

202.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Peru

203
General works

204
Militia

205.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay

206
General works

207
Militia

208.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela

209
General works

210
Militia

211.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued

Europe

215 General works
   Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Germany
      Including West Germany
231 General works
232 Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      East Germany
233.5 General works
233.52 Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Great Britain
234 General works
235 Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Greece
237 General works
238 Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Netherlands
240 General works
241 Militia
242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Italy
243 General works
244 Militia
245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Norway
246 General works

72
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe
Norway -- Continued
247
Militia
248.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
249
General works
250
Militia
251.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Soviet Union
252
General works
253
Militia
254.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Spain
255
General works
256
Militia
257.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
258
General works
259
Militia
260.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland
261
General works
262
Militia
263.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264
General works
265
Militia
266.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7
Poland
269.R8
Romania
269.Y8
Yugoslavia

Asia
China
270
General works
271
General works
272
Militia
273.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
India
274
General works
275
Militia
276.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277
General works
278
Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Asia
    Japan -- Continued
279.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285  General works
    Egypt
286  General works
287  Militia
288.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Australia
295  General works
296  Militia
297.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
298  New Zealand
    Pacific islands
300  General works
302.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
Marching. Guides
310  General works
    By region or country
        United States
313  General works
313.5  Confederate States
314.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
317  Stream crossing
Manual of arms
320  General works
    By region or country
        United States
323  General works
323.5  Confederate States
324.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Firing. Military sharpshooting
    Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)
330  General works
    By region or country
        United States
333  General works
333.5  Confederate States
334.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bayonet drill

340
- General works
  - By region or country
    - United States

343
- General works
343.5
- Confederate States
344.A-Z
- By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z
- Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

370
- General works
  - By region or country
    - United States

373
- General works
373.5
- Confederate States
374.A-Z
- By region or state, A-Z
375.A-Z
- Other regions or countries, A-Z

Small arms

Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing
Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms

380
- General works
382
- Small arms inspection
  - By region or country
    - United States

383
- General works
383.5
- Confederate States
384.A-Z
- By region or state, A-Z
385.A-Z
- Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ammunition see UF700

Rifles. Carbines. Muskets

390
- General works
394
- Sniper rifles
395.A-Z
- Special makes or models, A-Z
  - Ak-47 rifle
  - Arisaka rifles
  - Bagladeriffel
  - Belgian army carbine (1889 model)
  - Browning automatic rifle
    - Cf. TS536.6.B76 Browning rifles
  - Espingole
  - FAL automatic rifle
  - Garand
  - Henry
  - Krag
  - M1 carbine
  - M14
  - M-16
  - M24 sniper weapon system
Small arms
Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
Special, A-Z -- Continued

395.M26  M-4 carbine
395.M3   Mauser
395.M67  Mosin-Nagant rifles
395.R45  Remington-Lee
395.R57  Rock Island
395.R6   Ross rifle
395.R9   Rytterkarabin
395.S3   Sharps
395.S37  Simonov carbine
395.S5   Snider
395.S8   Springfield
395.U6   United States magazine rifle
395.W3   Ward-Burton
395.W33  Warner carbines
395.W7   Winchester
396      Shotguns
400      Bayonets
410      Pistols. Revolvers
         General works
         By region or country
         United States
413      General works
413.5    Confederate States
414.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
415.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Swords, sabers, etc.
420      General works
         By region or country
         United States
423      General works
423.5    Confederate States
424.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

430      Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps
         For history and reports of individual organizations see
         UA653
         Cf. UA13 General militia organization

Field service
440      General works
         By region or country
         United States
443      General works
443.5    Confederate States
444.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

76
Field service
   By region or country -- Continued
445.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mounted infantry
450
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
453
   General works
453.5
   Confederate States
454.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
   Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
460
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
463
   General works
463.5
   Confederate States
464.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ski troops
470
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
473
   General works
473.5
   Confederate States
474.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
475.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airborne troops. Parachute troops
   For transportation by air see UC330+
480
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
483
   General works
483.5
   Confederate States
484.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airmobile operations
490
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
493
   General works
493.5
   Confederate States
494.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cavalry. Armor
  Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
  Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
  For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+
1 Periodicals. Societies
7 Collections
10 Organization of cavalry (General)
15 History
  Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
  Add country number in table to UE0
Horse cavalry
  General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
147 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
  Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
149 Addresses, essays, lectures
Manuals
150 General works
  By region or country
153 United States
  General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-W States, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Horse cavalry
157 General works
158 Cavalry with artillery
  Cf. UF410 Horse artillery
159 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
  By region or country
160 United States
  General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued

Central America
169
   General works
170.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172
   General works
173.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175
   General works
Argentina
176
   General works
177
   Militia
178.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179
   General works
180
   Militia
181.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182
   General works
183
   Militia
184.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185
   General works
186
   Militia
187.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188
   General works
189
   Militia
190.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191
   General works
192
   Militia
193.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195
   Suriname
196
   French Guiana
197
   Paraguay
200
   General works
201
   Militia
202.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203
   General works
204
   Militia
205.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206
   General works

79
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
Uruguay -- Continued
207  Militia
208.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209  General works
210  Militia
211.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215  General works
Austria
219  General works
220  Militia
221.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222  General works
223  Militia
224.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225  General works
226  Militia
227.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
France
228  General works
229  Militia
230.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Germany
   Including West Germany
231  General works
232  Militia
233.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
233.5  General works
233.52  Militia
233.53.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234  General works
235  Militia
236.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237  General works
238  Militia
239.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240  General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
241  Militia
242.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Italy
243  General works
244  Militia
245.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Norway
246  General works
247  Militia
248.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Portugal
249  General works
250  Militia
251.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union
252  General works
253  Militia
254.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Spain
255  General works
256  Militia
257.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
258  General works
259  Militia
260.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland
261  General works
262  Militia
263.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Turkey
264  General works
265  Militia
266.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7  Poland
269.R8  Romania
269.Y8  Yugoslavia

Asia
270  General works
271  China
272  Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Asia

273.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

India

274
General works

275
Militia

276.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277
General works

278
Militia

279.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285
General works

Egypt

286
General works

287
Militia

288.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295
General works

296
Militia

297.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

298
New Zealand

Pacific islands

300
General works

302.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

320
Stream crossing

350
Cavalry outposts

360
Cavalry reconnaissance

Field service

370
General works

By region or country

United States

373
General works

373.5
Confederate States

374.A-.W
States, A-W

375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Firing instructions

400
General works

By region or country

United States

403
General works

403.5
Confederate States

404.A-.W
States, A-W
Firing instructions
   By region or country
405.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cavalry sword exercises
   Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises
420
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
423
      General works
423.5               Confederate States
424.A-.W            States, A-W
425.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z

Training camps
430
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
433
      General works
433.5               Confederate States
434.A-.W            States, A-W
435.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment. Uniforms
440
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
443
      General works
443.5               Confederate States
444.A-.W            States, A-W
445.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses
   Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
460
   General works

Equitation. Training
470
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
473
      General works
473.5               Confederate States
474.A-.W            States, A-W
475.A-.W            Other regions or countries, A-Z

490             Cavalry pioneer service
500             Camelry. Camel troops
   Cf. UF420 Camel batteries
Artillery
Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

7
Collections. Collected works

9
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

10
Organization (General)

15
History (General)
  Including situation in several countries

21-124
By region or country (Table U2)
  Add country number in table to UF0

(130-135)
Laws relating to ordnance departments
  see class K

General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

148
Problems, exercises, etc.
  Manuals

150
General works
  By region or country
    United States

153
General works

153.5
Confederate States

154.A-.W
States, A-W

155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

157
General works
  By region or country
    United States

160
General works

160.5
Confederate States

161
United States militia

161.5
G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163
General works

164
Militia

164.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
General works

167
Militia

168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Central America

169
General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Central America -- Continued
170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172
General works
173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175
General works
Argentina
176
General works
177
Militia
178.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179
General works
180
Militia
181.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182
General works
183
Militia
184.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185
General works
186
Militia
187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188
General works
189
Militia
190.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191
General works
192
Militia
193.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195
Suriname
196
French Guiana
197
Paraguay
200
General works
201
Militia
202.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203
General works
204
Militia
205.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206
General works
207
Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

South America
  Uruguay -- Continued
  208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
  Venezuela

Europe
  209 General works
  210 Militia
  211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

  215 General works
  Austria
  219 General works
  220 Militia
  221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

  222 General works
  223 Militia
  224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

  225 General works
  226 Militia
  227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

  228 General works
  229 Militia
  230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

  231 General works
  232 Militia
  233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

  234 General works
  235 Militia
  236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

  237 General works
  238 Militia
  239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

  240 General works
  241 Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe

242.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Greece

243
General works

244
Militia

245.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Italy

246
General works

247
Militia

248.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Norway

249
General works

250
Militia

251.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Portugal

249
General works

250
Militia

251.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Soviet Union

252
General works

253
Militia

254.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Spain

255
General works

256
Militia

257.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Sweden

258
General works

259
Militia

260.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland

261
General works

262
Militia

263.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Turkey

264
General works

265
Militia

266.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z

\( \text{e.g.} \)

269.P7  Poland

269.R8  Romania

269.Y8  Yugoslavia

Asia

270
General works

China

271
General works

272
Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Asia
  China -- Continued

273.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

India

274  General works
275  Militia

276.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277  General works
278  Militia

279.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285  General works
  Egypt

286  General works
287  Militia

288.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z


Australia

295  General works
296  Militia

297.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

298  New Zealand
  Pacific islands

300  General works

302.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

320  Stream crossing
  Target practice

340  General works
  By region or country
    United States

343  General works
343.5  Confederate States

344.A-.W  States, A-W
345.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Field service

350  General works
  By region or country
    United States

353  General works
353.5  Confederate States

354.A-.W  States, A-W
355.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
356 Artillery reserves and militia
   For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56
   UA657+ etc.
Equipment, harness, etc
360 General works
   By region or country
   United States
363 General works
363.5 Confederate States
364.A-.W States, A-W
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
370 Horses
   Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
Wagons, carts, etc.
   Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.
380 General works
   By region or country
   United States
383 General works
383.5 Confederate States
384.A-.W States, A-W
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
390 Motor transportation
Field artillery
   For target practice see UF340+
400 General works
   By region or country
   United States
403 General works
403.5 Confederate States
404.A-.W States, A-W
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
410 Horse artillery
   Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery
420 Camel batteries
430 Elephant batteries
Mountain artillery
   Including use of artillery in mountains
440 General works
   By region or country
   United States
443 General works
443.5 Confederate States
444.A-.W States, A-W
445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Seacoast artillery
450 General works
Seacoast artillery -- Continued
By region or country
United States
   Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
453  General works
453.5  Confederate States
454.A-.W  States, A-W
455.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Siege artillery
460  General works
By region or country
United States
463  General works
463.5  Confederate States
464.A-.W  States, A-W
465.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
470  General works
By region or country
United States
473  General works
473.5  Confederate States
474.A-.W  States, A-W
475.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery
480  General works
By region or country
United States
483  General works
483.5  Confederate States
484.A-.W  States, A-W
485.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railway artillery
490  General works
By region or country
United States
493  General works
493.5  Confederate States
494.A-.W  States, A-W
495.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Weapons systems
500  General works
By region or country
United States
503  General works
503.5  Confederate States
Weapons systems
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued

504.A-.W
   States, A-W
505.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Precision guided munitions

510
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

513
   General works
514.A-.W
   States, A-W
515.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance and small arms
   Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms

520
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

523
   General works
523.5
   Confederate States
524.A-.W
   States, A-W
525.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research

526
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

526.3
526.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

527
   Study and teaching

Manufacture
   Including reports of ordnance factories

530
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

533
   General works
533.5
   Confederate States
534.A-.W
   States, A-W
535.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
537.A-Z
   By manufacturer, A-Z

Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.

540
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

543.A3
   General works
543.A4-Z
   Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
543.5
   Confederate States
544.A-.W
   States, A-W
545.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.
Ordnance stores, accounts, etc. -- Continued

550
General works
By region or country
United States

553
General works
553.5
Confederate States
554.A-.W
States, A-W
555.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

560
General works
561
General special
Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
By region or country
United States
Gun handbooks

563.A4
By mm. or cm.
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920

563.A5
By inches
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943

563.A6
By pounds
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907

563.A7-.A8
By class
Subarranged by date
For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4,
UF563.A5, UF563.A6

563.A7
Coast guns
563.A75
Mortars
563.A76
Railway gun matériel
563.A77
Trench warfare matériel
563.A8
Subcaliber guns
563.A9-Z
General works
565.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

Great Britain gun handbooks

565.G7
By inches
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following
letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle
loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in
parentheses; thus for marks II to IV, add (2)-(4)
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Great Britain gun handbooks -- Continued

565.G72
By pounds
   Arrange different editions by date
   Further subdivision is made by adding the following
   letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle
   loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
   Guns of different marks have the numbers added in
   parentheses; thus for marks II to IV add (2)-(4)

Machine guns
620.A2
   General works
620.A3-Z
   Special types, A-Z
620.B4
   Benet-Mercié
620.B56
   Breda
620.B57
   Bren
620.B6
   Browning
620.C6
   Colt
620.D4
   Degtiarev
620.D7
   Dreyse
620.F5
   Fiat
620.G2
   Gardner
620.G3
   Gatling
620.G6
   Goriúnov
620.H8
   Hotchkiss
620.K3
   Kalashnikov
620.L5
   Lewis
620.M22
   M240
620.M4
   Maxim
620.M6
   MG-34
620.M7
   Mitrailleuse
620.N8
   Nordenfelt
620.O92
   Owen
620.R45
   Reising
620.S8
   Sten machine carbines
620.T5
   Thompson
620.U6
   United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909
   models)
620.U9
   Uzi
620.V4
   Vickers
625
   Antiaircraft guns
     Cf. UG730+ Air defenses
628
   Antitank weapons
630
   Other types of guns (not A-Z)
   Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.
     Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc. -- Continued

640
General works
By region or country
United States

643
General works
643.5 Confederate States
644.A-.W States, A-W
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

650 Disappearing gun carriages
652 Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.
655 Railway gun cars
For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+

656 Recoilless rifles
660 Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.
Firing instructions
670 General works
By region or country
United States

673 General works
673.5 Confederate States
674.A-.W States, A-W
675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

700 Ammunition
Cartridges

740 General works
By region or country
United States

743 General works
743.5 Confederate States
744.A-.W States, A-W
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Projectiles

750 General works
By region or country
United States

753 General works
753.5 Confederate States
754.A-.W States, A-W
755.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

760 Shrapnel, shells, etc.
765 Grenades. Grenade launchers
767 Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.
770 Bullets
780 Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.

Gunnery
Gunnery -- Continued

800 General works
805 Aerial observations and artillery
810 Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.

Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles

820 General works
823 Interior ballistics
825 Exterior ballistics

830.A-Z Ballistic instruments, A-Z
830.C4 Chronograph and chronoscope
830.C5 Clepsydra
830.G9 Gyroscopic instruments

840 Ballistic photography. Photochronograph
845 Telescopes and binoculars (Military)

Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.

848 General works
849 Optics. Optical instruments and equipment

Range finders

850.A2 General works
850.A3-Z Special. By name, A-Z
850.A9 Azimuth instrument
850.D4 Depression range finder
850.L4 Le Boulengé télémètre
850.M2 Marindin range finder
850.M5 Mekometer
850.N8 Nolan range finder
850.R6 Rochon micrometer telescope
850.R7 Roksandié range finder
850.S6 Sound ranging instruments
850.T4 Telemeter
850.W3 Watkin range finder
850.W5 Weldon range finder

853 Position finders
854 Sights for firearms
855 Telescopic sights
856.A-Z Other artillery instruments, A-Z

857 Range tables

Military explosives and pyrotechnics

Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)

860 General works
870 Explosions, force of powders, etc.

Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon

880 Rockets

Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 890  | Ordnance tests  
  Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses  
  Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests  
  Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests |
| 900  | Resistance to projectiles |
| 910  | Bulletproof clothing and materials |
Military engineering
1  Periodicals. Societies
5  Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1  General works
6.A2-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z
7  Collections. Collected works
15  History
    Including history of several countries
21-124  By region or country
21  America
    North America
    General works
    United States
23  General works
23.5  Confederate States
24.A-.W  By state, A-W
25  Regiments of United States Army. By number
    Canada
26.A-.Z5  General works
26.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
27.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
27.5  Latin America (General)
    Mexico
28.A-.Z5  General works
28.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
29.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
    Central America
30  General works
31.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies
32  General works
33.A-Z  By country or island, A-Z
    South America
34  General works
    Argentina
36.A-.Z5  General works
36.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
37.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
    Bolivia
38.A-.Z5  General works
38.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
39.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
    Brazil
By region or country

South America

Brazil -- Continued

41.A-Z5 General works
41.26 Individual regiments. By number
42.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Chile

43.A-Z5 General works
43.26 Individual regiments. By number
44.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Colombia

45.A-Z5 General works
45.26 Individual regiments. By number
46.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

47.A-Z5 General works
47.26 Individual regiments. By number
48.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Guianas

49 General works
49.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela

Europe

55 General works
56 Great Britain

57 General works
58 Special periods. By date
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65.A-Z5 General works
65.26 Individual regiments. By number
66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

67.A-Z5 General works
67.26 Individual regiments. By number
68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

69.A-Z5 General works
69.26 Individual regiments. By number
70.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region/Country</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Europe -- Continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.A-Z5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.26</td>
<td>Individual regiments. By number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.A-Z5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.26</td>
<td>Individual regiments. By number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.5</td>
<td>East Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.A-Z5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.26</td>
<td>Individual regiments. By number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.5</td>
<td>Ireland (Eire)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77.A-Z5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77.26</td>
<td>Individual regiments. By number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79.A-Z5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79.26</td>
<td>Individual regiments. By number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81.A-Z5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81.26</td>
<td>Individual regiments. By number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.A-Z5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.26</td>
<td>Individual regiments. By number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.A-Z5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.26</td>
<td>Individual regiments. By number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86.5</td>
<td>Scandinavia (General)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87.A-Z5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87.26</td>
<td>Individual regiments. By number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.A-Z5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.26</td>
<td>Individual regiments. By number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country

Europe

Switzerland -- Continued
91.A-Z5
General works
91.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
92.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Turkey see UG111+
95.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99
General works
China
101.A-Z5
General works
101.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
102.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
India
103.A-Z5
General works
103.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
104.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Japan
105.A-Z5
General works
105.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
106.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Iran
107.A-Z5
General works
107.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
108.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
109.A-Z5
General works
109.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
110.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Turkey
111.A-Z5
General works
111.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
112.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115
General works
Egypt
117.A-Z5
General works
117.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
118.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121.A-Z5
General works
121.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
122.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
122.5
New Zealand
By region or country -- Continued

Pacific islands
123 General works
124 A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
127 Collective
For biography by region or country see UG21+
128 A-Z Individual, A-Z
(130-135) Laws relating to engineer corps
see class K

General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
147 General special

Manuals
150 General works
By region or country
153 United States
155 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
156 Addresses, essays, lectures
157 Study and teaching

Tactics and regulations
By region or country
160 United States
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162 A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Militia
168 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170 A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173 A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
South America
Argentina -- Continued
177 Militia
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195
Suriname
196 French Guiana
197 Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Austria
219    General works
220    Militia
221.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z

Belgium
222    General works
223    Militia
224.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z

Denmark
225    General works
226    Militia
227.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z

France
228    General works
229    Militia
230.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z

Germany
   Including West Germany
231    General works
232    Militia
233.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z

East Germany
233.5    General works
233.52    Militia
233.53.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain
234    General works
235    Militia
236.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z

Greece
237    General works
238    Militia
239.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands
240    General works
241    Militia
242.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z

Italy
243    General works
244    Militia
245.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z

Norway
246    General works
247    Militia
## Tactics and regulations

By region or country

### Europe

- **248.A-Z** By region or province, A-Z
  - Norway -- Continued
- **Portugal**

- **249** General works
- **250** Militia

- **251.A-Z** By region or province, A-Z

### Russia. Soviet Union

- **252** General works
- **253** Militia

- **254.A-Z** By region or province, A-Z

### Spain

- **255** General works
- **256** Militia

- **257.A-Z** By region or province, A-Z

### Sweden

- **258** General works
- **259** Militia

- **260.A-Z** By region or province, A-Z

### Switzerland

- **261** General works
- **262** Militia

- **263.A-Z** By region or province, A-Z

### Turkey

- **264** General works
- **265** Militia

- **266.A-Z** By region or province, A-Z

- **269.A-Z** Other European countries, A-Z e.g.
  - **269.P7** Poland
  - **269.R8** Romania
  - **269.Y8** Yugoslavia

### Asia

- **270** General works
  - **China**

- **271** General works
- **272** Militia

- **273.A-Z** By region or province, A-Z

### India

- **274** General works
- **275** Militia

- **276.A-Z** By region or province, A-Z

### Japan

- **277** General works
- **278** Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Asia
    Japan -- Continued
279.A-Z       By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z       Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285       General works
    Egypt
286       General works
287       Militia
288.A-Z       By region or province, A-Z
Australia
295       General works
296       Militia
297.A-Z       By region or province, A-Z
298       New Zealand
    Pacific islands
300       General works
302.A-Z       By island or group or islands, A-Z
Maneuvres
320       General works
    By region or country
323       United States
325.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
330       Roads
335       Bridges. Stream crossing
    Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
    Cf. UC320+ Transportation
    Cf. UD317 Infantry
    Cf. UE320 Cavalry
    Cf. UF320 Artillery
340       Tunnels
343       Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.
345       Railroads. Armored trains
350       Hydraulic engineering
    Including dams, canals, harbors, etc.
Field engineering
360       General works
365       Castrametation. Camp-making
370       Demolitions
375       Obstacles
380       Intrenching tools
385       Ferrying
Field engineering -- Continued

390   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
       Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
       Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery

Fortification

General works

400   Early through 1800
401   1801-
403   Field fortification
Trenches and trench warfare see UG446

Permanent fortification

405   General works
405.15  Bunkers
405.2   City walls
       Cf. NA493+ Military architecture

407   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
       Including wire entanglements
Iron and steel for land defenses
       Including testing

408   General works
409.A-Z   Special systems, A-Z
409.G8  Gruson's
Fortifications and defenses. By region or country

America

409.5   General works
        United States
        General works
410   By region or state, A-Z
411.A-Z   By place, A-Z
        e.g.
412.K4  Key West
412.N3  Narragansett Bay
412.N5  New York (N.Y.)
412.P3  Panama Canal
412.S42 San Pedro (Calif.)

Canada

413   General works
414.A-Z   By region or province, A-Z
415.A-Z   By place, A-Z

Mexico

416   General works
417.A-Z   By region or state, A-Z
418.A-Z   By place, A-Z

Central America

419   General works
420.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
421.A-Z   By place, A-Z
Fortification
Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
America -- Continued
West Indies
422 General works
423.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
424.A-Z By place, A-Z
South America
425 General works
426.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
427.A-Z By place, A-Z
Other regions or countries
Europe
428 General works
429.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
430.A-Z By place, A-Z
Asia
431 General works
432.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
433.A-Z By place, A-Z
Africa
434 General works
435.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
436.A-Z By place, A-Z
Australia
437 General works
438.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
439.A-Z By place, A-Z
New Zealand
439.1 General works
439.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
439.3.A-Z By place, A-Z
Pacific islands
440 General works
441.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
442.A-Z By place, A-Z
Attack and defense. Siege warfare
General works
443 Early through 1788
444 1789-
446 Trenches and trench warfare
   Cf. UG403 Field fortification
446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
   Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers
Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
447 General works
447.5.A-Z Special gases, A-Z
Attack and defense. Siege warfare
Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
Special gases, A-Z -- Continued

447.5.M8 Mustard gas
447.5.O74 Organophosphorus compounds
447.5.P5 Phenylimido-phosgene
447.6 Gas masks (Military use)
447.65 Incendiary weapons
447.7 Smoke screens. Smoke tactics
447.8 Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare
448 Coast defenses
   For coast defenses by place see UG409.5+
449 Camouflage
   Cf. V215 Marine camouflage
450 Military application of mechanical engineering
455 Military metrology
460 Military architecture and building
Military geology
465 General works
   Military geophysics
465.3 General works
465.5 Military seismology
   For seismic verification of arms control, including
      nuclear arms control see UA12.5
467 Military meteorology
468 Military hydrology
Military surveying, topography, and mapping
   Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
   Cf. GA151 Map reading
   Cf. TA501+ General surveying
   Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
   Cf. UA985+ Military geography
470 General works
By region or country
472 United States
   e.g. United States. Army Map Service
473.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
474 Military sketching
475 Military surveillance
   Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and
      nuclear arms control verification
   Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance
476 Military photography
478 Military aspects of automation
   Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences
478.5 Military use of automatic checkout equipment
479 Military uses of artificial intelligence
480 Military uses of electricity
   Cf. UG560+ Electricians
   Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony

482 Military use of telemeter
485 Military use of electronics
486 Military use of lasers
486.5 Directed-energy weapons
487 Military use of infrared rays
488 Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
489 Military use of information display systems
489.5 Military use of nanomaterials
490 Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures
   Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense

Technical troops and other special corps
   Technical troops
      Including military artificers

500 General works
   By region or country
      United States

503 General works
504.A-.W By state, A-W
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Sappers. Bridge troops

510 General works
   By region or country
      United States

513 General works
514.A-.W By state, A-W
515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Railroad troops
      Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains

520 General works
   By region or country
      United States

523 General works
524.A-.W By state, A-W
525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Pioneer troops

530 General works
   By region or country
      United States

533 General works
534.A-.W By state, A-W
535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Technical troops and other special corps -- Continued

Mining and torpedo troops
  Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields
  Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying

550  General works
    By region or country
    United States

553  General works
554.A-.W  By state, A-W
555.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Electrical engineers
  Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity
  Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony

560  General works
    By region or country
    United States

563  General works
564.A-.W  By state, A-W
565.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military signaling
  Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.

570  General works
    By region or country
    United States

573  General works
574.A-.W  By state, A-W
575.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
580  General works on military signaling
582.A-Z  Special systems, A-Z
582.D6  Disc signaling
582.H2  Hand signaling
582.H4  Heligraph
582.P4  Panel signaling
582.S4  Semaphores
582.S68  Sound signaling
582.V5  Visual signaling

Military telegraphy and telephony
  Including general telecommunication and wiring
  Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections

590  General works
    By region or country
    United States

593  General works
594.A-.W  By state, A-W
595.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military telegraphy and telegraph troops
600  General works
Military telegraphy and telephony
  Military telegraphy and telegraph troops -- Continued
  By region or country
    United States
  603  General works
  604.A-.W  By state, A-W
  605.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  607  Submarine cables
  Military telephony
  610  General works
    By region or country
    610.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Military radio
    Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio
  611  General works
    By region or country
    611.3  United States
    611.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Military radar
    Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics
  612  General works
    By region or country
    612.3  United States
    612.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Military television
  613  General works
    By region or country
    613.3  United States
    613.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Military electric lighting
    Including searchlights
  614  General works
    By region or country
    614.3  United States
    614.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Military motor vehicles
    For motor transportation see UC340+
  615  General works
    By region or country
    United States
  618  General works
  619.A-.W  By state, A-W
  620.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air forces. Air warfare
Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
Cf. UF767 Bombs
Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

622
Periodicals. Societies

623
Congresses

623.3.A1
Museums. Exhibitions
General works

623.3.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

624
Collected works (nonserial)
History
For specific wars, see classes D-F

625
General works
By country see UG633+

Biography
Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics

626
Collective

626.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

627
Addresses, essays, lectures

628
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

630
General works

631
Juvenile works

632
General special
Including international cooperation, psychological aspects

Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical competitions

632.2
General works

632.3.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Soldiers’ or airmens’ handbooks

632.4
General works
United States

632.43
General works

632.44.A-.W
By state, A-W

632.45.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

By region or country
United States

633
General works

633.2
Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting

634.A-.W
By state, A-W
Air bases and airfields
By region or country

United States

Air bases and airfields -- Continued

634.49
General works

634.5.A-Z
Special. By name, A-Z

635.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x
General works

.x2A-.x2Z
Air bases and airfields. By name, A-Z

Education and training

Including flight training

Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics

637
General works

By region or country

United States

638
General works

638.3.A-.W
By state, A-W


(638.5.A1)
Act of incorporation

see KF7273+

Administration

638.5.C3
Regulations

638.5.C4
General orders

638.5.C5
Conduct grades

638.5.C7
Circul”

638.5.C8
Memoranda

638.5.E1
Annual report of Superintendent

638.5.E3
Annual report of Inspectors

638.5.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors

638.5.E45
Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors

638.5.E5
General congressional documents. By date

638.5.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date

638.5.F3
Commencement orations

638.5.F5
Miscellaneous addresses and speeches

638.5.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.

Including semiofficial material

638.5.F8
Special days and events. By date

638.5.G3
Information for graduates

638.5.H2
Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)

Registers

638.5.H3
Official annual

638.5.H4
Other official. By date

Nonofficial

638.5.H5
Cullum's register

638.5.H7-.H8
Other
Education and training
By region or country
United States
United States. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs,
Colo. -- Continued
638.5.J1 Student publications. Annals, etc.
Graduate publications
638.5.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations
638.5.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations
638.5.K5-.K7 Other
General works on the academy. Histories
638.5.L1A1-.L1A5 Official works
638.5.L3 Illustrated works. Views
Biography
Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
638.5.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective
638.5.M1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z
638.5.N1 Class histories. By date
638.5.P1 Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy
638.5.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy
Examination papers
638.5.R1 General works
638.5.R3 Entrance examinations
638.6.A-Z Other schools. By place, A-Z
638.8 Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Under each country:
  .x General works
  .x2A-.x2Z Individual schools. By place, A-Z
Military aeronautical research
640 General works
By region or country
United States
643 General works
643.5.A-.W By state, A-W
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Drill regulations
Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
670 General works
By region or country
United States
673 General works
674.A-.W By state, A-W
675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics
   Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining
   Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)

700  General works
     By region or country
     United States

703  General works
704.A-.W  By state, A-W
705.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air defenses
   Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters
   Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
   Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns

730  General works
     By region or country
     United States

733  General works
734.A-.W  By state, A-W
735.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ballistic missile defenses
   Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles
   Cf. UG1530 Space warfare

740  General works
     By region or country
     United States

743  General works
744.A-.W  By state, A-W
745.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerial reconnaissance
   For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see
   UG1500+

760  General works
     By region or country
     United States

763  General works
764.A-.W  By state, A-W
765.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization. Personnel management

770  General works
     By region or country
     United States

773  General works
774.A-.W  By state, A-W
775.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers

790  General works
     By region or country
Organization. Personnel management
Officers
  By region or country -- Continued
    United States
793  General works
794.A-.W  By state, A-W
795.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers. Airmen
  Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops
820  General works
  By region or country
    United States
823  General works
824.A-.W  By state, A-W
825.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in air forces
830  General works
    United States
833  General works
834.A-Z  Individual groups, A-Z
835.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Reserves. Air National Guard
850  General works
  By region or country
    United States
853  General works
854.A-.W  By state, A-W
855.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
880  General works
  By region or country
    United States
883  General works
884.A-.W  By state, A-W
885.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, accounting, etc.
910  General works
  By region or country
    United States
913  General works
914.A-.W  By state, A-W
915.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pay, allowances, etc.
940  General works
  By region or country
    United States
943  General works
Organization. Personnel management
Pay, allowances, etc.
  By region or country
    United States -- Continued
  944.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  945.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs, leave, etc.
  970
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  973
    General works
  974.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  975.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
  Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and
equipment of Air Force members)
  976
    General works
    United States
    For United States societies of medal winners see E181
  977
    General works
  978.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  979.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
  980
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  983
    General works
  984.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  985.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work, recreation, etc.
  990
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  993
    General works
  994.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  995.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
  1000
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  1003
    General works
  1004.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  1005.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
  1010
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
Organization. Personnel management
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
By region or country
United States -- Continued
1013
General works
1014.A-.W
By state, A-W
1015.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force police
Cf. UB820+ Military police
1020
General works
By region or country
United States
1023
General works
1024.A-.W
By state, A-W
1025.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force prisons
1040
General works
By region or country
United States
1043
General works
1044.A-.W
By state, A-W
1045.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air bases
1097
General works
By region or country see UG633+
Equipment and supplies
1100
General works
By region or country
United States
1103
General works
1104.A-.W
By state, A-W
1105.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Procurement and contracts
1120
General works
By region or country
United States
1123
General works
1124.A-.W
By state, A-W
1125.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Personnel
1130
General works
By region or country
United States
1133
General works
1134.A-.W
By state, A-W
1135.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Barracks, quarters, etc.
Equipment and supplies
Personnel
  Barracks, quarters, etc. -- Continued
  1140  General works
         By region or country
         United States
  1143  General works
  1144.A-.W  By state, A-W
  1145.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Uniforms
  1160  General works
         By region or country
         United States
  1163  General works
  1164.A-.W  By state, A-W
  1165.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment
  1170  General works
         By region or country
         United States
  1173  General works
  1174.A-.W  By state, A-W
  1175.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Insignia, badges, etc.
   Cf. UG976 Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
  1180  General works
         By region or country
         United States
  1183  General works
  1184.A-.W  By state, A-W
  1185.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Operational
  1200  General works
         By region or country
         United States
  1203  General works
  1204.A-.W  By state, A-W
  1205.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airships
  1220  General works
         By region or country
         United States
  1223  General works
  1224.A-.W  By state, A-W
  1225.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Helicopters
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Helicopters -- Continued

1230
   General works
1232.A-Z
   By type, A-Z
1232.A88
   Attack helicopters
1232.O28
   Observation helicopters
1232.S43
   Search and rescue helicopters
1232.T72
   Transport helicopters

By region or country
United States

1233
   General works
1234.A-W
   By state, A-W
1235.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airplanes
   Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage
   For manufacture and testing see TL685.3
   For types of airplanes of particular countries see
   UG1243+

1240
   General works
1242.A-Z
   By type, A-Z
1242.A19
   Aggressor aircraft
1242.A25
   Antisubmarine aircraft
1242.A27
   Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
1242.A28
   Attack planes
      Including dive bombers
1242.B6
   Bombers
   Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
   Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53
1242.D7
   Drone aircraft
      For drone aircraft guidance and control systems
      see TL589.4+
      Cf. TL685.35 Drone aircraft in general
1242.E43
   Electronic warfare aircraft
1242.F5
   Fighter planes
1242.G85
   Gunships
1242.P53
   Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft
1242.R4
   Reconnaissance airplanes
1242.S73
   Stealth aircraft
1242.T36
   Tanker planes
1242.T67
   Trainer planes
1242.T7
   Transport planes
   Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7
1242.V47
   Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)

By region or country
United States

1243
   General works
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Airplanes
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
      By state, A-W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance
   For manufacture see UF530+
General works
1270
1272.A-Z
   By type, A-Z
1272.B65
   Bombsights
      By region or country
         United States
         General works
         By state, A-W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bombs
   For types of bombs of particular countries see
      UG1282.A+
   General works
   1280
   1282.A-Z
      By type, A-Z
   1282.A8
      Atomic
         Including hydrogen bombs
            Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
   1282.C45
      Cluster
   1282.F7
      Fragmentation
   1282.G8
      Guided
   1282.I6
      Incendiary
   1282.N48
      Neutron
         Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
      By region or country
         United States
         General works
         By state, A-W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Missiles and rockets
   For manufacture see UF530+
   For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries
      see UG1312.A+
   General works
   1310
   1312.A-Z
      By type, A-Z
   1312.A35
      Air-to-air
   1312.A6
      Antimissile
         Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
   1312.A63
      Antiship
   1312.A8
      Atomic
Equipment and supplies

Operational

Missiles and rockets
  By type, A-Z -- Continued

1312.B34  Ballistic
1312.C7   Cruise
1312.I2   ICBM
1312.M2   MIRV
1312.S87  Surface-to-air missiles
1312.S88  Surface-to-surface missiles
1312.T33  Tactical missiles

By region or country
  United States

1313  General works
1314.A-.W  By state, A-W
1315.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aircraft guns and small arms
  For manufacture see UF530+

1340  General works
  By region or country
    United States

1343  General works
1344.A-.W  By state, A-W
1345.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Balloons and kites

1370  General works
  By region or country
    United States

1373  General works
1374.A-.W  By state, A-W
1375.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air force vehicles

1400  General works
  By region or country
    United States

1403  General works
1404.A-.W  By state, A-W
1405.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces

1420  General works
  By region or country
    United States

1423  General works
1424.A-.W  By state, A-W
1425.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Infrared rays in military aeronautics
Equipment and supplies
Infrared rays in military aeronautics -- Continued

1430 General works
   By region or country
      United States

1434.A-.W By state, A-W

1435.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification
Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets

1500 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1505 Congresses
1509 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
1515 History
1520 General works
By region or country
1523 United States
1525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1530 Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare
Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
Other services
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers

20
General works
By region or country
United States

23
General works
24.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
25.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cyclists
For motorcycles see UC347

30
General works
By region or country
United States

33
General works
34.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
35.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands
For military music, see class M

40
General works
By region or country
United States

43
General works
44.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
45.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Banks and banking services

60
General works
By region or country
United States

63
General works
64.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
65.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

70
Orderlies. Dispatch carriers

Postal service

80
General works
By region or country
United States

83
General works
84.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
85.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Use of animals in military service

87
General works
90
Pigeons for military communications
For World War II see D810.P53
100
Dogs for military communications, etc.
100.5.A-Z
Other, A-Z
100.5.B38
Bats
100.5.B67
Bottlenose dolphins
Use of animals in military service
Other, A-Z -- Continued

100.5.E44 Elephants
100.5.S43 Sea lions

Medical and sanitary service

201 Periodicals. Societies
205 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions

206.A1 General works
By region or country
Under each country:
General works
Special. By city, A-Z

215 History, statistics, etc.

221 America
222 North America
United States

223.A1-.A29 Serial
223.A3-.A39 Separate. By date
223.A4-.A49 Statistics

223.A5 Nonofficial statistics
223.A6-.Z5 Other nonofficial works

224 By period
For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731

225.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries

226 Canada
227.5 Latin America (General)
228 Mexico

230 Central America
General works

231.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

232 General works
233.A-Z By island or island group, A-Z
South America
Medical and sanitary service
   History, statistics, etc.
   By region or country
   Other regions or countries
   South America -- Continued
234  General works
236  Argentina
238  Bolivia
241  Brazil
243  Chile
245  Colombia
247  Ecuador
   Guianas
249  General works
249.5  Suriname. Dutch Guiana
250  French Guiana
251  Paraguay
252  Peru
253  Uruguay
254  Venezuela
   Europe
255  General works
256  World War I
256.3  World War II
   Great Britain
257  General works
258.2  17th century
258.3  18th century
258.4  19th century
258.6  World War I
258.7  World War II
259  England and Wales
261  Scotland
263  Northern Ireland
265  Austria
267  Belgium
269  Denmark
271  France
   Germany
      Including West Germany
273  General works
273.1  Prussia
273.3  Bavaria
273.5  Saxony
273.7  Württemberg
274.5  East Germany
275  Greece
Medical and sanitary service
  History, statistics, etc.
    By region or country
      Other regions or countries
        Europe -- Continued
  276.5
    Ireland (Eire)
  277
    Netherlands
  279
    Italy
  281
    Norway
  283
    Portugal
  285
    Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
  286.5
    Scandinavia (General)
  287
    Spain
  289
    Sweden
  291
    Switzerland
    Turkey see UH311
  295.A-Z
    Other European countries, A-Z
    Asia
    299
      General works
    301
      China
    303
      India
    305
      Japan
    307
      Iran
    311
      Turkey
    313.A-Z
      Other Asian countries, A-Z
    Africa
    315
      General works
    317
      Egypt
    319.A-Z
      Other African countries, A-Z
    321
      Australia
    322.5
      New Zealand
      Pacific islands
    323
      General works
    324.A-Z
      By island or group of islands, A-Z
    Biography
      Including nurses
    341
      Collective
    347.A-Z
      Individual, A-Z
    390
      General works
      United States
    393
      Official. By date
    394
      Nonofficial. By author
    395.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
    396
      Soldiers’ first-aid manuals
    Army medical schools
      By region or country
        United States
Medical and sanitary service
  Army medical schools
  By region or country
  United States -- Continued

398
  General works
398.5.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
    Under each state:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
      .x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z

399.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
      .x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z

Research. Laboratories

399.5
  General works
  By region or country
399.6
  United States
399.7.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization and service
  Including surgeons, physicians, medical service

400
  General works
  By region or country see UH221+
  Manuals see UH390

Apothecary service

420
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
423
  General works
424.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service

430
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
433
  General works
434.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
435.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances

440
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
443
  General works
444.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.
Medical and sanitary service
Organization and service
Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc. -- Continued

450
General works
By region or country
United States

453
General works
454.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hospital service
For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.

460
General works
By region or country
United States

463
General works
464.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.
For administration see UH460+

470
General works
By region or country
United States

473
General works
474.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
474.5.A-Z
Hospitals. By place, A-Z
For World War I see D629.U7+
For World War II see D807.U6+
475.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations, etc.

480
General works
By region or country
United States

483
General works
484.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Diet and cooking for sick soldiers
Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cooking and dietaries for the sick

By region or country

487.A1-.A19
United States
487.A3-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Nurses and nursing

490
General works
By region or country
United States
Medical and sanitary service
Nurses and nursing
By region or country
United States -- Continued
493
General works
494.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Transportation. Ambulances
500
General works
By region or country
United States
503
General works
504.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
505.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment of medical corps
510
General works
By region or country
United States
513
General works
514.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
515.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
520
General works
By region or country
United States
523
General works
524.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
525.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
534
International congresses. By date
Red Cross
For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+
535
General works
537.A-Z
National associations. By region or country, A-Z
Other relief associations
By region or country
United States
543
545.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
551
Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
For World War II see D808+
For South African War see DT1890+
560
Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
see UB360+
570
Treatment of the dead
Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Military hygiene and sanitation

600 General works
601 Minor works
   By region or country
   United States
603 605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
611 Tropical hygiene
   Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
   Handbooks, manuals, etc.
623 625 English and American
627 Other (not A-Z)
627 Physiological research
   Including energy expenditure, etc.
   Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
629 General works
   By region or country
629.3 United States
629.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
630 Protection of morals and health
   Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.
Veterinary service

650 General works
653 By region or country
653 United States
655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents

700 General works
703 By region or country
703 United States
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development

720 General works
723 By region or country
723 United States
725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military unions. Union movements in armed forces

740 General works
743 By region or country
743 United States
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military social work. Social welfare services

750 General works
755 By region or country
   United States
   Including Armed Forces
Military social work. Social welfare services
By region or country
United States -- Continued
760
Army
769.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services
Cf. U327+ Military sports
Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies
800 General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces
805 General works
Army
810 General works
815.A-Z Local, A-Z
819.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Motion picture service
820 General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces
825 General works
825.5 Film catalogs
826 Army
829.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Radiobroadcasting service
Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs
850 General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces
855 General works
857 Army
859.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Off-post recreation
Including civilian sponsored recreation (community
organizations, etc.)
900 General works
By region or country
905 United States
910.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval science (General)
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1. English
2. French
3. German
4. Italian
5. Other languages (not A-Z)
7. Congresses
9. Almanacs, etc. (Official)
   Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists
(10) Yearbooks (Nonofficial)
   see V1+

   Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of department is included

Museums. Exhibitions

13.A1 General works
13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

United States

13.U5 General works

Collected works (nonserial)

15 Several authors
17 Individual authors
19 Addresses, essays, lectures
21 General special

Dictionaries and encyclopedias
   Including nautical dictionaries

23 General
24 Dictionaries in two or more languages

History and antiquities of naval science
   Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in general
   For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see classes D-F
   Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life

25 Philosophy of history
   Including theory of sea power

27 General works
By period
Ancient history

29 General works
33 Egyptians
35 Phoenicians. Carthaginians
History and antiquities of naval science

By period

Ancient history -- Continued

37 Greeks
39 Romans
41 Other special

Medieval history to 1492/1600

43 General works
45 Vikings
46 Other special

Modern history

47 17th-18th centuries
51 19th century
53 20th century

55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Biography

For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F

61 Collective

By region or country

United States

62 Collective

63.A-Z Individual, A-Z

64.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x Collective
.x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z

Navy clubs. By region or country

Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs

66 United States

67.A-Z Other American, A-Z

68 Great Britain

69.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works

101 Early through 1800
103 1801-
105 General special
107 Popular works
109 Juvenile works

Sailors' handbooks

Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel

110 General works

By navy

113 United States

115.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Petty officers' handbooks

120 General works
Petty officers' handbooks -- Continued
By navy
123
United States
125.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Officers' handbooks
130
General works
By navy
133
United States
135.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Handbooks for naval militia and reserves
140
General works
By region or country
United States
143
General works
144.A-.W
By state, A-W
145.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval strategy
160
Through 1800
163
1801-
165
General special

Naval tactics
167
General works
169
General special
170
Acoustic warfare
175
Field service
Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.
Cf. VE410 Marines
Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance
178
Boat attack
Cf. VF400+ Small boat service

179
Naval logistics
180
Blockade duty
182
Convoys
185
Security measures
190
Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence
200
Coast defense
Cf. UG409.5+ Coast fortifications
205
Nuclear warfare
Submarine warfare
  Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense,
  Fort Totten, N.Y.
  Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
  Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats

210  General works
    Antisubmarine warfare

214  General works

214.5  Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat

215  Marine camouflage
    Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.

220  General works
    By country see VA49+
    Navy yards. Naval stations

230  General works
    By country see VA49+
    Coaling stations

240  General works
    By country see VA49+

245  Naval maneuvers
    Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
    see U260+

250  Naval war games

252  Synthetic training methods and devices

253  Imaginary naval wars and battles
    Physical training in navies

260  General works
    By region or country
    United States

263  General works

264.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

265.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Sports in navies

267  General works

268.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

270  Transmission of orders
    Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders

Naval signaling
    Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general

280  General works
    By region or country

283  United States

285.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Flags (Naval and marine)
    Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling

300  General works
    By region or country
Flags (Naval and marine)
  By region or country -- Continued
    United States
  303  General works
  304.A-.W  By state, A-W
  305.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  310  Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
    Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies

Safety education and measures in navies
  380  General works
    By region or country
      United States
  383  General works
  384.A-.W  By state, A-W
  385.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  386  Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and
      chemical warfare. ABC defense

Naval research
  390  General works
    By region or country
      United States
  393  General works
  393.5.A-.W  By state, A-W
  394.A-Z  Special establishments. By name, A-Z
  395.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military oceanography
  Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography
  396  General works
    By region or country
      United States
  396.3  General works
  396.4.A-Z  Special establishments. By place, A-Z
  396.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  398  Data processing in the naval sciences
  399  Automation in the naval sciences
    Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
    Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment

Naval education
  400  General works
    History
  401  General works
    By period
    Ancient
    Medieval
    Modern
  404  General works
  405  Through 1800
Naval education

History

By period

Modern -- Continued

407

19th century

409

20th century

By region or country

United States

411

General works

United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis

415

General works

(415.A1) Act of incorporation

see KF7353.55

Administration

Regulations

415.C3

Serial

415.C32

Monographs. By date

Special

415.C35

Routine and orders. By date

415.C4

Regulations for admission

415.C6

Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers

415.E1

Annual report of Superintendent

415.E3

Annual report of Inspectors

415.E4

Annual report of Board of Visitors

415.E5

General congressional documents. By date

415.E9

Documents relating to hazing. By date

415.F3A-.F3Z

Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z

415.F5A-.F5Z

Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker, A-Z

415.F7

Other documents, reports, etc.

Including semiofficial material

Registers

415.H3-.H39

Official annual

415.H5

Other

Student publications

415.J1A-.J1Z

Annuals. By name of publication, A-Z

e.g.

415.J1L9

The Lucky Bag

415.J5A-.J5Z

Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z

415.J7

Miscellaneous

Graduate publications

415.K1

Reunions of graduates

415.K3

Bulletins

415.K4

Class histories. By date

Registers see V415.H5

415.L1

History and general works on the Naval Academy

415.L3

Illustrated works. Views

139
Naval education

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis -- Continued

415.M1

Biography (not registers)

415.P1

Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"

415.Q1

Other miscellaneous

Including how to gain admission into Annapolis Examination papers

415.R1

General works

415.R3-.R39

Entrance examinations

415.R4

Mental examinations. By date

420

United States. Naval War College

425.A-Z

Other government schools, A-Z

United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8

426

United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps

Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

427

V-12 program

Private naval schools

430.A3

General works

430.A4-Z

Individual schools. By name, A-Z

Naval training stations

433

General works

434.A-Z

By place, A-Z

E.g.

434.G7

Great Lakes, Ill.

434.H2

Hampton Roads, Va.

Training ships. Naval apprentices

435

General works

436.A-Z

By name, A-Z

437

United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service) training

Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast Guard Academy; etc.

Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United States Coast Guard

438

Confederate States

Canada

440

General works

441

General special

442.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

443.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

444.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Mexico

445

General works

140
Naval education
By region or country

Mexico -- Continued
446
   General special
447.A-Z
   Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z
   Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
449.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z

Central America
450
   General works
453.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      x
         General works
      x.2A-.x.2Z
         Schools. By place A-Z

West Indies
455
   General works
458.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
   Under each:
      x
         General works
      x.2A-.x.2Z
         Schools. By place, A-Z

South America
465
   General works
   Argentina
466
   General works
467
   General special
468.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   Brazil
472
   General works
473
   General special
474.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   Chile
475
   General works
476
   General special
477.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   Colombia
478
   General works
479
   General special
480.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   Ecuador
481
   General works
482
   General special
483.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   Guyana
484
   General works
484.2
   General special
484.3.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   Suriname
485
   General works
Naval education
By region or country
South America
Suriname -- Continued
485.2 General special
485.3.A-Z Schools, A-Z
French Guiana
486 General works
486.2 General special
486.3.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Peru
488 General works
489 General special
490.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Uruguay
491 General works
492 General special
493.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Venezuela
494 General works
495 General special
496.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Europe
500 General works
Great Britain
510 General works
511 General special
512.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
513 Examinations
Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
515.A1 Act of incorporation. By date
Administration
Regulations
515.C1 General. By date
515.C3 Regulations for admission
515.E1-.E49 Annual reports
515.F3A-.F3Z Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
515.F7 Other documents and reports
Including semiofficial material
515.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
515.H1 Official annual
515.H5 Other
Graduate publications
515.K1A-.K1Z Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
515.K3 Class histories. By date
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain
    Royal Naval College, Dartmouth -- Continued
  515.L1 History and general works on the school
  515.M1 Biography
  515.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
  515.Q1 Examinations and reports
    Courses
  515.Q7 General
  515.Q9 Special
  515.R1 Other miscellaneous
Royal Naval College, Greenwich
  520.A1 Act of incorporation. By date
    Administration
    Regulations
  520.C1 General. By date
  520.C3 Regulations for admission
  520.E1-.E49 Annual reports
  520.F3A-.F3Z Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
  520.F7 Other documents and reports
    Including semiofficial material
  520.G3 Information for graduates
    Registers
  520.H1 Official annual
  520.H5 Other
    Graduate publications
  520.K1A-.K1Z Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
  520.K3 Class histories. By date
  520.L1 History and general works on the school
  520.M1 Biography
  520.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
  520.Q1 Examinations and reports
    Courses
  520.Q7 General
  520.Q9 Special
  520.R9 Other miscellaneous
Naval training stations
  522 General works
  522.5.A-Z By place, A-Z
    e.g
  522.5.P6 Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks
    Training ships
  523 General works
  524.A-Z By name, A-Z
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain -- Continued
Engineering and dockyard schools
525.A1-A49 General reports
525.C1 Regulations. By date
525.N1 Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date
525.R1 Miscellaneous
530 Private naval schools
Austria
550 General works
551 General special
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
553.A-Z Local, A-Z
554.A-Z Schools, A-Z
554.5.A-Z Training ships. By name, A-Z
For general works on training ships see V551
Belgium
555 General works
556 General special
557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
558.A-Z Local, A-Z
559.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Denmark
560 General works
561 General special
562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
563.A-Z Local, A-Z
564.A-Z Schools, A-Z
France
565 General works
566 General special
567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
568.A-Z Local, A-Z
569.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
570 General works
571 General special
572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
573.A-Z Local, A-Z
574.A-Z Schools, A-Z
East Germany
574.51 General works
574.52 General special
574.53.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
  Germany
    East Germany -- Continued
      574.54.A-Z  Local, A-Z
      574.55.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
  Greece
    575  General works
    576  General special
    577.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    578.A-Z  Local, A-Z
    579.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
  Netherlands
    580  General works
    581  General special
    582.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    583.A-Z  Local, A-Z
    584.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
  Italy
    585  General works
    586  General special
    587.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    588.A-Z  Local, A-Z
    589.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
  Norway
    590  General works
    591  General special
    592.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    593.A-Z  Local, A-Z
    594.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
  Portugal
    595  General works
    596  General special
    597.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    598.A-Z  Local, A-Z
    599.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
  Russia
    600  General works
    601  General special
    602.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    603.A-Z  Local, A-Z
    604.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
  Spain
    605  General works
    606  General special
    607.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Spain -- Continued
608.A-Z Local, A-Z
609.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Sweden
610 General works
611 General special
612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
613.A-Z Local, A-Z
614.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Turkey
see V650.T9
Balkan States
620 General works
621 Bulgaria
622 Romania
Turkey see V650.T9
623.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
625 General works
China
630 General works
631 General special
632.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
633.A-Z Local, A-Z
634.A-Z Schools, A-Z
India
635 General works
636 General special
637.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
638.A-Z Local, A-Z
639.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Japan
640 General works
641 General special
642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
643.A-Z Local, A-Z
644.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Iran
645 General works
646 General special
647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
649.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Naval education
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
e.g.  
650.T9 Turkey
Africa
660 General works
Egypt
675 General works
676 General special
677.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
678.A-Z Local, A-Z
679.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Australia
690 General works
691 General special
692.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
693.A-Z Local, A-Z
694.A-Z Schools, A-Z
New Zealand
694.1 General works
694.2 General special
694.3.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
694.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
694.5.A-Z Schools, A-Z
695.A-Z Pacific Islands, A-Z
General education. Nonnaval education
Including education in subjects other than naval science
697 General works
By region or country
698 United States
699.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval observations in special wars
see classes D-F
(701) To 1789
(703) Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
(705) United States Civil War, 1861-1865
(707) Franco-German War, 1870-1871
(709) Spanish-American War, 1898
(713) Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
(715) World War I, 1914-1918
(716) World War II, 1939-1945
Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
  Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
  Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
  Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science

720  General works

By period

725  Ancient

Medieval

730  General works

733  General special

Modern

735  General works

736  American

737  English

738  French

739  German

740  Italian

741  Russian

742  Spanish

743.A-Z  Other, A-Z

745  Naval curiosities

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
  For individual ships see VA10+
  Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

750  General works

By period

755  Ancient

Medieval

760  General works

763  General special

Modern

765  General works

767  General special

Construction (General)

795  To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)

797  1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)

799  1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)

800  1901-

Materials

805  General works

By region or country

805.3  United States

805.5.A-805.5.Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

810  Damage control

Special types

Battleships

815  General works
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types

Battleships -- Continued

By navy

815.3 United States
815.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Cruisers

820 General works

By navy

820.3 United States
820.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Destroyers

825 General works

By navy

825.3 United States
825.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Frigates

826 General works

By navy

826.3 United States
826.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Fireships

827 General works

By navy

827.3 United States
827.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boats

830 General works

By navy

833 United States
835.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boat service

837 General works

838 Engineers, etc.

840 Torpedo boat destroyers

Torpedos

Including apparatus for projection, etc.

850 General works

855.A-Z Special, A-Z

855.G7 Graydon aerial torpedo thrower

855.H3 Harvey sea torpedo

855.L4 Lay movable torpedo

855.W5 Whitehead torpedo

Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping

Cf. UG490 Landmines
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM479 Degaussing
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types
Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping -- Continued

856
General works

856.5.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Submarine boats. Submarine forces
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM365+ Construction

857
General works

857.5
Atomic submarines
By navy

858
United States

859.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

860
Rvolving turrets. Monitors

865
Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train
Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea

870
Unarmored vessels
Aircraft carriers

874
General works
By navy

874.3
United States

874.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

875.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

875.A36
Aircraft launching and recovery equipment

875.F5
Flight decks

Minor craft
Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats

880
General works

883
Littoral combat ships

885
Minesweepers

890
Floating batteries

895
Other types (not A-Z)

Armor plate

900
General works
By region or country

903
United States

905.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

907.A-Z
Special, A-Z

907.H4
Harvey

907.K7
Krupp

Tests
Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general
Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests
Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests

910
General works
By region or country
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
  Armor plate
  Tests
    By region or country -- Continued
  913 United States
  915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Plants
  920 General works
    By region or country
  923 United States
  925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Armament
  950 General works
  960 Installation
  980 Other equipment
    Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

Fleet ballistic missile systems
  Including submarine, equipment, etc.
    Cf. V857+ Submarine boats
  990 General works
    By region or country
  993 United States
  995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation

10  General works
    Naval expenditures. Cost of navies
20  General works
    Budgets
25  General works
    By region or country
    see VA60+

Navies of the world

40  General works
41  Popular works
42  Pictorial works

Organization of naval militia, reserves, etc.

45  General works
    By region or country
    see VA80+

Mobilization

48  General works
    By region or country
    see VA77+

Naval situation, organization, etc.
    By region or country
    United States
        Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)
    49  Periodicals. Societies
    50  General works

United States. Navy
    Cf. E182 Naval history
    Documents (General)
        Navy Department
        Cf. VA60 Naval expenditures and budgets
52.A1-.A19  General works
52.A2-.A29  Secretary of the Navy
52.A6-.A67  Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel
52.A68-.A69  Office of Naval Material
52.A7-.A79  Office of Naval Operations
52.A8-.A89  Naval Consulting Board
        Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of
        Ships see VM23
        Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
        Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
        Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
        Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
        Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
        List of officers see V11.A+
    Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Navy

Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc. --

Continued

53.A1-.A69

Compilations

Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States

53.A7

Special

By date

53.A8-Z

Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress

or its committees

54

Speeches

55

General works

By period

56

Early works through 1860

57

1861-1880

58

1881-1970

58.4

1971-

59

Pictorial works

60

Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting

61

Lists of vessels

Distribution, etc.

62

General works

Naval districts

62.5

General works

62.7

Special. By number

63.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

E.g.

63.A8

Asiatic region

63.A83

Atlantic Fleet

63.N8

North Atlantic Squadron

63.P28

Patrol Squadron Two

65.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

E.g.

For training ships see V436.A+

65.C3

California (Battleship)

65.C7

Constitution (Frigate)

65.D6

Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)

65.F3

Fargo (Cruiser)

65.F7

Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)

65.M2

Maine (Battleship)

65.M5

Merrimac (Frigate)

65.O6

Olympia (Cruiser)

65.V4

Vestal (Repair ship)

65.V6

Von Steuben (Transport ship)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Navy
Distribution, etc. -- Continued
66.A-Z
Other units. By name, A-Z
Construction Battalions
66.C615
Maintenance Units. By number
66.C62
Mobile Construction Battalions. By number
Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
67
General works
68.A-Z
By place, A-Z
Navy yards. Naval stations
Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.
69
General works
70.A-Z
By place, A-Z
Under each:
.xA2-.xA7 Documents
.xA8-.xZ Other
70.N5
New London, Conn. Naval Station
70.N7
Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard
Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard,
Portsmouth, Va.
70.P5
Philadelphia. Navy Yard
Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard,
League Island, Pa.
70.P8
Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard
Coaling stations, etc.
73
General works
74.A-Z
By place, A-Z
74.C4
Chiriqui, Panama
77
Mobilization
79
United States. Naval Auxiliary Service
Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels,
transports, etc.
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
80
General works
By state
Alabama
90
General history
91
Official publications (General)
92
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
93
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Alabama
Special organizations -- Continued
94.A-Z
By name, A-Z
95.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
97
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Alaska
98
General history
98.2
Official publications (General)
98.3
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
98.4
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
98.5.A-Z
By name, A-Z
98.6.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
98.7
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
California
100
General history
101
Official publications (General)
102
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
103
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
104.A-Z
By name, A-Z
105.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
107
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Connecticut
110
General history
111
Official publications (General)
112
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
113
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
114.A-Z
By name, A-Z
115.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
117
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Delaware
120
General history
121
Official publications (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
  United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
  Delaware -- Continued
    Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
      By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
  124. A-Z
    By name, A-Z
  125. A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
  127
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
District of Columbia
  130
    General history
  131
    Official publications (General)
  132
    Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
      By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
  134. A-Z
    By name, A-Z
  135. A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
  137
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Florida
  140
    General history
  141
    Official publications (General)
  142
    Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
      By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
  144. A-Z
    By name, A-Z
  145. A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
  147
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Georgia
  150
    General history
  151
    Official publications (General)
  152
    Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
      By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
  154. A-Z
    By name, A-Z
  155. A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Georgia -- Continued
157  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Hawaii
158  General history
158.2  Official publications (General)
158.3  Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
158.4  By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
158.5.A-Z  By name, A-Z
158.6.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z
158.7  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Illinois
160  General history
161  Official publications (General)
162  Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
163  By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
164.A-Z  By name, A-Z
167  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Indiana
170  General history
171  Official publications (General)
172  Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
173  By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
174.A-Z  By name, A-Z
175.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z
177  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Louisiana
180  General history
181  Official publications (General)
182  Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Louisiana
Special organizations -- Continued
183
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
184.A-Z
By name, A-Z
185.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
187
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maine
190
General history
191
Official publications (General)
192
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
193
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
194.A-Z
By name, A-Z
195.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
197
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maryland
200
General history
201
Official publications (General)
202
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
203
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
204.A-Z
By name, A-Z
205.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
207
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Massachusetts
210
General history
211
Official publications (General)
212
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
213
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
214.A-Z
By name, A-Z
215.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
217
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Michigan
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
  United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
    By state
      Michigan -- Continued
        General history
      221
        Official publications (General)
      222
        Registers, lists, rosters
        Regulations and orders see VB15+
        Special organizations
      223
        By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
      224.A-Z
        By name, A-Z
      225.A-Z
        Ships. By name, A-Z
      227
        Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      228
        Special organizations

Minnesota
  General history
  230
  Official publications (General)
  231
  Registers, lists, rosters
  232
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  233
  Special organizations
  234.A-Z
    By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
  235.A-Z
    By name, A-Z
  236.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
  237
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Mississippi
  General history
  240
  Official publications (General)
  241
  Registers, lists, rosters
  242
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  243
  Special organizations
  244.A-Z
    By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
  245.A-Z
    By name, A-Z
  246.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
  247
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Missouri
  General history
  250
  Official publications (General)
  251
  Registers, lists, rosters
  252
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  253
  Special organizations
  253
    By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Missouri
    Special organizations -- Continued
254.A-Z
    By name, A-Z
255.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
257
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Hampshire
260
    General history
261
    Official publications (General)
262
    Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
263
    By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
264.A-Z
    By name, A-Z
265.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
267
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Jersey
270
    General history
271
    Official publications (General)
272
    Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
273
    By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
274.A-Z
    By name, A-Z
275.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
277
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New York
280
    General history
281
    Official publications (General)
282
    Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
283
    By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
284.A-Z
    By name, A-Z
285.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
287
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
North Carolina
290
    General history
291
    Official publications (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
North Carolina -- Continued
292
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
293
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
294.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
295.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
297
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ohio
300
General history
301
Official publications (General)
302
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
303
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
304.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
305.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
307
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Oregon
310
General history
311
Official publications (General)
312
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
313
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
314.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
315.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
317
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Pennsylvania
320
General history
321
Official publications (General)
322
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
323
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
324.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
325.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Pennsylvania -- Continued
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Rhode Island
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
South Carolina
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Texas
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Vermont
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Vermont

Special organizations -- Continued

359.4

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

359.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

359.6.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

359.7

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Virginia

360

General history

361

Official publications (General)

362

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

363

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

364.A-Z

By name, A-Z

365.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

367

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Washington

370

General history

371

Official publications (General)

372

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

373

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

374.A-Z

By name, A-Z

375.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

377

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Wisconsin

380

General history

381

Official publications (General)

382

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

383

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

384.A-Z

By name, A-Z

385.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

387

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.--Continued


Confederate States Navy

393 General works

Canada

400 General works
400.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
401.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
402 Naval militia

402.5 Latin America

Mexico

403 General works
403.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
404.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
405 Naval militia

Central America

406 General works
407.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

409 General works
410.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

415 General works

Argentina

416 General works
416.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
417.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
418 Naval militia

Bolivia

419 General works
419.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Brazil

422 General works
422.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
423.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
424 Naval militia
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Chile
425
    General works
425.5.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
426.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
427
    Naval militia
Colombia
428
    General works
428.5.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
429.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
430
    Naval militia
Ecuador
431
    General works
431.5.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
432.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
433
    Naval militia
434
    Guyana
435
    Suriname
436
    French Guiana
Paraguay
436.5
    General works
436.55.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
436.6.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
436.7
    Naval militia
Peru
437
    General works
437.5.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
438.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
439
    Naval militia
Uruguay
440
    General works
440.5.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
441.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
442
    Naval militia
Venezuela
443
    General works
443.5.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
444.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
445
    Naval militia
Europe
    For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+
450
    General works
Great Britain
452
    Periodicals. Societies
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

453 Documents (General)
454 General works
455 Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
456 Lists of vessels
457.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
    e.g.
458.H6 Hood (Battle cruiser)
458.P4 Pembroke (Man-of-war)
458.5.A-Z Other units. By name, A-Z
459 Naval ports, bases, etc.
459.A1 General works
459.A3-Z By place, A-Z
459.S5 Singapore. Naval Base
Navy yards. Naval stations

460.A1 General works
460.A3-Z By place, A-Z
461 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
461.A1 General works
461.A3-Z By place, A-Z
463 Mobilization
Navy yards. Naval stations

464 General works
465.A-Z By organization, A-Z
By region or country

466 Scotland
467 Ireland

Austria

470 Periodicals. Societies
471 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
472 Documents (General)
473.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
473.A5-Z General works
474.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
    Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
476.A1 General works
476.A3-Z By place, A-Z
477 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
477.A1 General works
477.A3-Z By place, A-Z

166
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Austria -- Continued

Mobilization
Naval militia and reserves
Belgium
Periodicals. Societies
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
Documents (General)
Lists of vessels
General works
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
General works
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
General works
By place, A-Z

Mobilization
Naval militia and reserves

Denmark
Periodicals. Societies
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
Documents (General)
Lists of vessels
General works

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
General works
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
General works
By place, A-Z

Mobilization
Naval militia and reserves

France
Periodicals. Societies
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
Documents (General)
Lists of vessels
General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
France -- Continued
504.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
          Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
          Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
506.A1     General works
506.A3-Z   By place, A-Z
507.A1     General works
507.A3-Z   By place, A-Z
508         Mobilization
509         Naval militia and reserves
Germany
510        Periodicals. Societies
511        Expenditures, budgets, etc.
512        Documents (General)
513.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
513.A5-Z   General works
514.A-Z   Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
          Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
          Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
516.A1     General works
516.A3-Z   By place, A-Z
517.A1     General works
517.A3-Z   By place, A-Z
518         Mobilization
519         Naval militia and reserves
East Germany
519.3       Periodicals. Societies
519.31      Expenditures, budgets, etc.
519.32      Documents (General)
519.33.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
519.33.A5-Z General works
519.34.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
519.35.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z
          Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
          Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
519.36.A1   General works
519.36.A3-Z By place, A-Z
519.37.A1   General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
  Germany
    East Germany
      Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc. -- Continued
  519.37.A3-Z
    By place, A-Z
  519.38
    Mobilization
  519.39
    Naval militia and reserves
Greece
  520
    Periodicals. Societies
  521
    Expenditures, budgets, etc.
  522
    Documents (General)
  523.A1-A49
    Lists of vessels
  523.A5-Z
    General works
  524.A-Z
    Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  525.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
      Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
    Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
  526.A1
    General works
  526.A3-Z
    By place, A-Z
  527.A1
    General works
  527.A3-Z
    By place, A-Z
  528
    Mobilization
  529
    Naval militia and reserves
Netherlands
  530
    Periodicals. Societies
  531
    Expenditures, budgets, etc.
  532
    Documents (General)
  533.A1-A49
    Lists of vessels
  533.A5-Z
    General works
  534.A-Z
    Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  535.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
      Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
    Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
  536.A1
    General works
  536.A3-Z
    By place, A-Z
  537.A1
    General works
  537.A3-Z
    By place, A-Z
  538
    Mobilization
  539
    Naval militia and reserves
Italy
  540
    Periodicals. Societies
  541
    Expenditures, budgets, etc.
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
   Italy -- Continued
542   Documents (General)
543.A1-A49   Lists of vessels
543.A5-Z   General works
544.A-Z   Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
545.A-Z   Ships. By name, A-Z
           Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
      Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
546.A1   General works
546.A3-Z   By place, A-Z
          Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
547.A1   General works
547.A3-Z   By place, A-Z
548   Mobilization
549   Naval militia and reserves
Norway
550   Periodicals. Societies
551   Expenditures, budgets, etc.
552   Documents (General)
553.A1-A49   Lists of vessels
553.A5-Z   General works
554.A-Z   Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
           Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
      Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
556.A1   General works
556.A3-Z   By place, A-Z
          Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
557.A1   General works
557.A3-Z   By place, A-Z
558   Mobilization
559   Naval militia and reserves
Portugal
560   Periodicals. Societies
561   Expenditures, budgets, etc.
562   Documents (General)
563.A1-A49   Lists of vessels
563.A5-Z   General works
564.A-Z   Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
           Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
      Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
566.A1   General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Portugal

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards -- Continued

566.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

567.A1

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

567.A3-Z

General works

568

By place, A-Z

569

Mobilization

569

Naval militia and reserves

Russia

570

Periodicals. Societies

571

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

572

Documents (General)

573.A1-A49

Lists of vessels

573.A5-Z

General works

574.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

575.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

576.A1

General works

576.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

577.A1

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

577.A3-Z

General works

578

Mobilization

579

Naval militia and reserves

Spain

580

Periodicals. Societies

581

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

582

Documents (General)

583.A1-A49

Lists of vessels

583.A5-Z

General works

584.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

585.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

586.A1

General works

586.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

587.A1

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

587.A3-Z

General works

588

Mobilization

589

Naval militia and reserves

Sweden
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe

| 590 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 591 | Expenditures, budgets, etc. |
| 592 | Documents (General) |
| 593.A1-A49 | Lists of vessels |
| 593.A5-Z | General works |
| 594.A-Z | Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z |

- Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

| 596.A1 | General works |
| 596.A3-Z | By place, A-Z |
| 597.A1 | General works |
| 597.A3-Z | By place, A-Z |
| 598 | Mobilization |
| 599 | Naval militia and reserves |

(600-609) Turkey
- see VA667.T9

Balkan States

| 610 | General works |
| 612 | Bulgaria |
| 615 | Romania |
| 617 | Yugoslavia |
| 619.A-Z | Other European countries, A-Z |

Asia

| 620 | General works |

China

| 630 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 631 | Expenditures, budgets, etc. |
| 632 | Documents (General) |
| 633.A1-A49 | Lists of vessels |
| 633.A5-Z | General works |
| 634.A-Z | Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z |
| 635.A-Z | Ships. By name, A-Z |

- Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

| 636.A1 | General works |
| 636.A3-Z | By place, A-Z |
| 637.A1 | General works |
| 637.A3-Z | By place, A-Z |
| 638 | Mobilization |
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued

639  Naval militia and reserves

India

640  Periodicals. Societies
641  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
642  Documents (General)
643.A1-A49  Lists of vessels
643.A5-Z  General works
644.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

646.A1  General works
646.A3-Z  By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

647.A1  General works
647.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
648  Mobilization
649  Naval militia and reserves

Japan

650  Periodicals. Societies
651  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
652  Documents (General)
653.A1-A49  Lists of vessels
653.A5-Z  General works
654.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

656.A1  General works
656.A3-Z  By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

657.A1  General works
657.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
658  Mobilization
659  Naval militia and reserves

Iran

660

Thailand

665

Other Asian countries, A-Z

667.T9  Turkey

Africa

670  General works
680  Former British Africa
Naval situation, organization, etc.
   By region or country
   Africa -- Continued
   690
   Egypt
   700.A-Z  Other African countries, A-Z
   Australia
   710  Periodicals. Societies
   711  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
   712  Documents (General)
   713.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
   713.A5-Z  General works
   714.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
      Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
      Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
   716.A1  General works
   716.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
   717.A1  General works
   717.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
   718  Mobilization
   719  Naval militia and reserves
   New Zealand
   720  Periodicals. Societies
   721  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
   722  Documents (General)
   723.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
   723.A5-Z  General works
   724.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
      Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
      Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
   726.A1  General works
   726.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
   727.A1  General works
   727.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
   728  Mobilization
   729  Naval militia and reserves
   Pacific islands
   730  General works
   (740-749)  Hawaii
      see VA158+
   750.A-Z  Other, A-Z
Naval administration

(15)
General works
see VB144+

By region or country

21
America
North America

22
General works
United States

23
General works
23.5
Confederate States
23.7
Great Lakes
24.A-W
By state, A-W
25.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Canada

26
General
27.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5
Latin America (General)

Mexico

28
General
29.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

30
General
31.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32
General
33.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

South America

34
General works
Argentina

36
General
37.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38
General
39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

41
General
42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43
General
44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45
General
46.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47
General
48.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

49
Guyana
By region or country
South America -- Continued
49.5 Suriname
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela
Europe
55 General works
57 Great Britain
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65 General
Belgium
67 General
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69 General
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71 General
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
73 General
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany
Greece
75 General
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
77 General
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
79 General
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
81 General
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83 General
By region or country

Europe

84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal -- Continued

85 Russia in Europe
General

86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain

87 General
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden

89 General
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

91 Switzerland
General
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99 General works

China

101 General
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India

103 General
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

105 General
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

107 General

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109 General
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

111 General
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115 General works

Egypt

117 General
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z


Australia
By region or country
  Australia -- Continued

121
  General

122.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5
  New Zealand
  Pacific Islands

123
  General works

124.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works

144
  Through 1800

145
  1801-1970

146
  1970-

160
  Interior administration
    Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.

Civil department

170
  General works

180
  Civil employees
    General works
    By region or country
    United States

183
  185.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

187.A-Z
  Civil service examinations. By country, A-Z

190
  Commanders, admirals, etc.
    Including duties, etc.

Command of ships. Leadership

200
  General works

200
  By region or country

203
  United States

205.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

210
  Headquarters, aides, etc.

212
  Naval command and control systems
    For military command and control systems see UB212

215
  Operational readiness. Preparedness
    Class here general works on operational readiness
    For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or
    a navy, see the number for the unit in subclass VA

Inspection, inspectors, etc.

220
  General works
    By region or country

223
  United States

225.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Security measures for naval information

226
  General works

227
  United States

228.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

178
Security measures for naval information -- Continued

Industrial security measures
   Cf. HV8290+ Private security services
   Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.

229
   General works
   By region or country
229.3
   United States
229.5 A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Intelligence
   Cf. V190 Reconnaissance
   Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation

230
   General works
231 A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
240
   Attachés
250
   Espionage. Spies

Psychological warfare. Propaganda

252
   General works
   By region or country
253
   United States
254 A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
255
   Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders
   Cf. V270 Transmission of orders

Personnel management

257
   General works
   By region or country
258
   United States
258.5 A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
259
   Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis
   For civil employees see VB170+

Enlisted personnel
   Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.
   For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+

260
   General works
   By region or country
263
   United States
264 A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
265
   Other regions or countries

Recruits
   Including medical, physical, and mental examination

270
   General works
   By region or country
273
   United States
274 A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
275 A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Demobilization. Civil employment
   Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans
(278)   Employment for disabled sailors
         see UB360+
280   Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money
       General works
       By region or country
       United States
283   General works
284.A-Z   By region or state, A-Z
285   Other regions or countries
Naval homes
   Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes
290   General works
       By region or country
       United States
293   General works
294.A-Z   By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval cemeteries
300   General works
       By region or country
       United States
303   General works
304.A-Z   By region or state, A-Z
305.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.
307   General works
       By region or country
       United States
308   General works
309.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
       Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion,
       leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
       For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
310   General works
       By region or country
       United States
313   General works
314.A-Z   Individual cases, A-Z
       e.g.
314.G7   Admiral Goldsborough
314.H6   Admiral Hobson
315.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in navies
320   General works
       By region or country
Minorities, women, etc. in navies
By region or country -- Continued

United States

323 General works
324.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
324.A47 African Americans
324.G38 Gays
324.W65 Women
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)

330 General works
By region or country
United States
For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181

333 General works
Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S. decoration)

334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for widows and orphans
Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners

340 General works
By region or country
United States

343 General works
344.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

(350-785) Naval law
see class K

(350) General works
(353) International law
By region or country
United States
see KF7345+

(360) Naval law
(363) Naval regulations
(365) General orders
(368) Regulations for naval militia and reserves
(369.A-.W) Regulations for states, A-W
(369.5) Laws and regulations for Confederate States

Other regions or countries

(370-379) Canada
(380-389) Mexico
Central America

(390) General works
Naval law
By region or country
Other regions or countries
   Central America -- Continued
(395.A-Z) By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
(400) General works
(410) Cuba
(415.A-Z) Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
South America
(420) General works
(430-439) Argentina
(450-459) Brazil
(460-469) Chile
(470-479) Colombia
(493) Guyana
(495) Suriname
(497) French Guiana
(500-509) Peru
(510-519) Uruguay
(520-529) Venezuela
Europe
(530) General works
(540-549) Austria
(550-559) Belgium
(560-569) Denmark
(570-579) France
(580-589) Germany
   Including West Germany
(589.5-.59) East Germany
(590-599) Great Britain
   see KD6128+
(600-609) Greece
(610-619) Netherlands
(620-629) Italy
(630-639) Norway
(640-649) Portugal
(650-659) Russia
(660-669) Spain
(670-679) Sweden
(680-689) Turkey
   see VB740.T9
Balkan States
(690) General works
(693) Bulgaria
(695) Romania
(699.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval law
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe
Other regions or countries -- Continued
Yugoslavia
Asia
General works
China
India
Japan
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Turkey
Africa
General works
Egypt
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
New Zealand
Pacific Islands
General works
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Judiciary. Administration of naval justice
see class K
General works
By region or country
United States
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Courts-martial
see class K
General works
By region or country
United States
see KF7646+
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Individual cases
United States
see KF7646+
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Courts of inquiry
see class K
General works
By region or country
United States
see KF7646+
Individual cases, A-Z
Courts of inquiry  
By region or country -- Continued  
(815.A-Z)  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Naval discipline  
840  
General works  
By region or country  
843  
United States  
845.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Naval crimes and misdemeanors  
850  
General works  
By region or country  
853  
United States  
855.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Mutiny  
860  
General works  
By region or country  
863  
United States  
865.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
867.A-Z  
By vessel, A-Z  

Desertion  
870  
General works  
By region or country  
873  
United States  
875.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
880  
Other special (not A-Z)  
Includes looting  

Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners  
890  
General works  
By region or country  
893  
United States  
895.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
910  
Corporal punishment. Flogging  
Shore patrol. Military police in navies  
920  
General works  
By region or country  
923  
United States  
925.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
955  
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
### Naval maintenance

#### General works

- **Organization of service**
  - **United States**
    - General works
      - Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)
    - Reports
    - Regulations, etc. By date
  - Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-)
    - Reports
    - Regulations, etc. By date

#### Other publications

- Official. By date
- Nonofficial

#### Naval militia and reserves

- General works
- By region or state
  - Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.
    - Serial reports
    - Regulations. By date
    - Pay and interest tables
    - Handbooks, manuals, etc.
    - Special reports, hearings, etc. By date
    - Nonofficial works
    - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

### Other regions or countries

#### Canada
- Supplies
- Pay and allowances
- Naval militia and reserves
  - By region or province, A-Z

#### Mexico
- Supplies
- Pay and allowances
- Naval militia and reserves
  - By region or province, A-Z

#### Central America
- General works
  - By region or country, A-Z

#### West Indies
- General works
  - By island or group of islands, A-Z

#### South America
- General works
  - Argentina
  - Supplies
  - Pay and allowances
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
South America
  Argentina -- Continued
  113  Naval militia and reserves
  114.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
  119  Supplies
  120  Pay and allowances
  121  Naval militia and reserves
  122.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Chile
  123  Supplies
  124  Pay and allowances
  125  Naval militia and reserves
  126.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
  127  Supplies
  128  Pay and allowances
  129  Naval militia and reserves
  130.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
  131  Supplies
  132  Pay and allowances
  133  Naval militia and reserves
  134.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  136  Guyana
  137  Suriname
  138  French Guiana
Peru
  139  Supplies
  140  Pay and allowances
  141  Naval militia and reserves
  142.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
  143  Supplies
  144  Pay and allowances
  145  Naval militia and reserves
  146.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
  147  Supplies
  148  Pay and allowances
  149  Naval militia and reserves
  150.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Europe
  160  General works
  Austria
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
  Austria -- Continued
  164  Supplies
  165  Pay and allowances
  166  Naval militia and reserves
  167.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
  168  Supplies
  169  Pay and allowances
  170  Naval militia and reserves
  171.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
  172  Supplies
  173  Pay and allowances
  174  Naval militia and reserves
  175.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
France
  176  Supplies
  177  Pay and allowances
  178  Naval militia and reserves
  179.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Germany
  180  Supplies
  181  Pay and allowances
  182  Naval militia and reserves
  183.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  East Germany
  183.5  Supplies
  183.51  Pay and allowances
  183.52  Naval militia and reserves
  183.53.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
  184  Supplies
  185  Pay and allowances
  186  Naval militia and reserves
  187.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Greece
  188  Supplies
  189  Pay and allowances
  190  Naval militia and reserves
  191.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
  192  Supplies
  193  Pay and allowances
  194  Naval militia and reserves
Organization of service
Other regions or countries

Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
195.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy
196 Supplies
197 Pay and allowances
198 Naval militia and reserves
199.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway
200 Supplies
201 Pay and allowances
202 Naval militia and reserves
203.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal
204 Supplies
205 Pay and allowances
206 Naval militia and reserves
207.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Russia
208 Supplies
209 Pay and allowances
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain
212 Supplies
213 Pay and allowances
214 Naval militia and reserves
215.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
216 Supplies
217 Pay and allowances
218 Naval militia and reserves
219.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey
see VC245.T9
Balkan States
224 General works
226 Bulgaria
228 Romania
229.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia
230 General works
235 China
238 India
241 Japan
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Asia -- Continued
245.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
  e.g.
245.T9 Turkey
Africa
247 General works
250 Egypt
253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
255 General works
256.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z
256.5 New Zealand
            Pacific Islands
257 General works
258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores (General and personal)
  Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus
  supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.
260 General works
  By region or country
            United States
263 General works
264.A-.W By state, A-W
265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Management methods
266 General works
266.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
266.5.C7 Critical path analysis
266.5.E5 Electronic data processing
266.5.L5 Line of balance
            PERT see VC266.5.C7
268.A-Z Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
270 General works
  By region or country
            United States
273 General works
274.A-.W By state, A-W
275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Fuel
  Including supplies, costs, etc.
  For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular
  country, see the country, e.g. VA73+ United States; VA461
            Great Britain, etc.
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.

Fuel -- Continued

276.A1 General works
276.A3-.A49 United States
   Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves
276.A5-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
279.A-Z Other supplies for vessels, A-Z
279.C3 Cables
279.H45 Hemp
279.R6 Rope
279.R8 Rubber
279.T5 Timber
279.T6 Tools

Clothing and equipment

280 General works
   By region or country
      United States
283 General works
284.A-.W By state, A-W
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

300 General works
   By region or country
      United States
303 General works
304.A-.W By state, A-W
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
307 Special purpose and protective clothing
   Including foul-weather gear

310 Shoes. Leggings. Footwear
   For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+
320 Headgear
330 Tailors. Tailoring
340 Accouterments
   Includes telescopes
345 Badges. Insignia
   Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.

Subsistence. Provisioning

350 General works
   By region or country
      United States
353 General works
354.A-.W By state, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations

360 General works
Subsistence. Provisioning
Rations -- Continued
By region or country
United States
363
General works
364.A-.W
By state, A-W
365.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cooking. Messing
370
General works
By region or country
United States
373
General works
374.A-.W
By state, A-W
375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' clubs and messes
380
General works
By region or country
United States
383
General works
384.A-.W
By state, A-W
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ship exchanges. Canteens
390
General works
By region or country
United States
393
General works
394.A-.W
By state, A-W
395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
398
Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc.
400
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
410
Water supply
Including preservation, purification, etc.
Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships
Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.
412
General works
By region or country
United States
414
General works
415.A-.W
By state, A-W
416.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
417
Maintenance and repair
417.5
Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.
418
Electric power systems
420
General works
Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
Barracks. Quarters. Housing -- Continued
By region or country
United States
423
   General works
424.A-.W
   By state, A-W
425.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
430
Laundries. Laundering
Including shipboard and shore-based facilities
Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
500
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
503
   General works
504.A-.W
   By state, A-W
505.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval transportation
530
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
533
   General works
534.A-.W
   By state, A-W
535.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
537
   Packing and shipment of goods
   Transportation of personnel
550
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
553
   General works
554.A-.W
   By state, A-W
555.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Automotive transportation. Motor transportation
570
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
573
   General works
574.A-.W
   By state, A-W
575.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
580
   Rail transportation
Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy
Naval personnel
   Including enlisted personnel in general
   For physical training see V260+
   For education see V400+
   For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+
7
Collected works (nonserial)
15
History (General)
   Including history of several countries
By region or country
21
America
22
   North America
   General works
   United States
23
   General works
23.5
   Confederate States
23.7
   Great Lakes
24.A-W
   By state, A-W
25.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
Canada
26
   General works
27.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5
   Latin America (General)
Mexico
28
   General works
29.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
30
   General works
31.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
32
   General works
33.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
34
   General works
   Argentina
36
   General works
37.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Bolivia
38
   General works
39.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Brazil
41
   General works
42.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
43
   General works
44.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Colombia
45
   General works
By region or country
South America
    Colombia -- Continued
46.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
        Ecuador
47        General works
49        Guyana
49.5      Suriname
50        French Guiana
51        Paraguay
52        Peru
53        Uruguay
54        Venezuela
Europe
55        General works
        Great Britain
57        General works
59        England and Wales
61        Scotland
63        Northern Ireland
64.A-Z    Cities (or other special), A-Z
        Austria
65        General works
        Belgium
67        General works
68.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
        Denmark
69        General works
70.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
        France
71        General works
72.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
        Germany
            Including West Germany
73        General works
74.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5      East Germany
        Greece
75        General works
76.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5      Ireland (Éire)
        Netherlands
77        General works
78.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
        Italy
By region or country

Europe

Italy – Continued
79
General works
80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
81
General works
82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
83
General works
84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
85
General works
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87
General works
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
89
General works
90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
91
General works
92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VD111+
96.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99
General works

China
101
General works
102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

India
103
General works
104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
105
General works
106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
107
General works
108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
General works
110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
111
General works
112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

195
By region or country -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118.A-Z</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122.5</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Pacific Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124.A-Z</td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Early works through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>1800-1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>1970-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Manuals**

- Cf. V110+ Sailors’ handbooks
- Cf. V120+ Petty officers’ handbooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(157) **Tactics and maneuvers**
see V167+ V245

**Drill regulations**

- Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
- For watch duty in general see VK233

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.7</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>United States naval militia and reserves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162.A-.W</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued

West Indies
172
  General works
173.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175
  General works
  Argentina
176
  General works
177
  Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
182
  General works
183
  Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z

Chile
185
  General works
186
  Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
188
  General works
189
  Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador
191
  General works
192
  Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z

Guyana
195
Suriname
196
French Guiana
197

Peru
203
  General works
204
  Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay
206
  General works
207
  Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela
209
  General works
210
  Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z

Europe
215
  General works
  Austria
219
  General works
220
  Naval militia and reserves
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe

Austria -- Continued
221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Denmark
225 General works
226 Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

France
228 General works
229 Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Germany
231 General works
232 Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Great Britain
234 General works
235 Naval militia and reserves
235.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Greece
237 General works
238 Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands
240 General works
241 Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Italy
243 General works
244 Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Norway
246 General works
247 Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal
249 General works
250 Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Russia
252 General works

198
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
Russia -- Continued
253 Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Spain
255 General works
256 Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
258 General works
259 Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
(264-266) Turkey
see VD280.T9
Balkan States
267 General works
268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
e.g.
280.T9 Turkey
Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Former British Africa
289 General works
290 Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
   Africa -- Continued
   Australia
295           General works
296           Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z       By province, etc., A-Z
298           New Zealand
   Pacific Islands
300           General works
302.A-Z       By island or group of islands, A-Z
320           Manual of arms
   Shooting
       Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations
330           General works
   By region or country
333           United States
335.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
340           Bayonet drill
   General works
   By region or country
343           United States
345.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
350           Equipment
   General works
   By region or country
353           United States
355.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
360           Small arms
   General works
   By region or country
363           United States
365.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
370           Rifles. Carbines
380           Bayonets
390           Pistols. Revolvers
390           Small boat service
       Including boat armament
       For boat attack see V178
       For signals see V280+
400           General works
   By region or country
403           United States
405.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
430           Shore service see V175
               Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Marines

7
Collected works (nonserial)

15
History (General)
Including history of several countries

By region or country
United States. Marine Corps
For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+

23.A1
Periodicals
Marine Corps League

23.A13
General works

23.A14A-A14Z
By department, A-Z

e.g.

23.A14C2
Documents
California

23.A2
Annual reports

23.A25
Regulations. By date

23.A3-A32
Registers

23.A48
Manuals

23.A5
Monographs. By date
Recomming documents

23.A59
Serials. By title

23.A6
Monographs. By date

23.A8-Z
General works

23.22
Divisions. By number

23.25
Regiments. By number

23.3
United States. Marine Corps Reserve
United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7

23.4
United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve

Biography

24
Collective

25.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Other regions or countries
Canada

26
General works

27.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5
Latin America (General)

Mexico

28
General works

29.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

30
General works

31.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32
General works

33.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued

34 General works
   Argentina
36 General works
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Bolivia
38 General works
   Brazil
41 General works
42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
43 General works
44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Colombia
45 General works
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Ecuador
47 General works
49 Guyana
49.5 Suriname
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela

Europe
55 General works
   Great Britain
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
65 General works
   Belgium
67 General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
69 General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   France
### By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe

- **71** General works
- **72.A-Z** Subdivisions, A-Z

**Germany**

- **Including West Germany**

- **73** General works
- **74.A-Z** Subdivisions, A-Z
- **74.5** East Germany

**Greece**

- **75** General works
- **76.A-Z** Subdivisions, A-Z
- **76.5** Ireland (Éire)

**Netherlands**

- **77** General works
- **78.A-Z** Subdivisions, A-Z

**Italy**

- **79** General works
- **80.A-Z** Subdivisions, A-Z

**Norway**

- **81** General works
- **82.A-Z** Subdivisions, A-Z

**Portugal**

- **83** General works
- **84.A-Z** Subdivisions, A-Z

**Russia in Europe**

- **85** General works
- **86.A-Z** Subdivisions, A-Z
- **86.5** Scandinavia (General)

**Spain**

- **87** General works
- **88.A-Z** Subdivisions, A-Z

**Sweden**

- **89** General works
- **90.A-Z** Subdivisions, A-Z

**Switzerland**

- **91** General works
- **92.A-Z** Subdivisions, A-Z
- **Turkey see VE111+**

**Asia**

- **99** General works
- **China**

- **101** General works
- **102.A-Z** Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Asia -- Continued
India
103 General works
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107 General works
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117 General works
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
General works
144 Early works through 1800
145 1801-1970
146 1971-
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150 General works
By region or country
153 United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
157 Tactics and maneuvers
Drill regulations
Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
United States
Drill regulations
By region or country
United States -- Continued
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-W By state, A-W
Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Guyana
195 Suriname
196 French Guiana
197 Peru
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
   Peru -- Continued
   203 General works
   204 Naval militia and reserves
   205 A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
   206 General works
   207 Naval militia and reserves
   208 A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Venezuela
   209 General works
   210 Naval militia and reserves
   211 A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
   215 General works
   Austria
   219 General works
   220 Naval militia and reserves
   221 A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Belgium
   222 General works
   223 Naval militia and reserves
   224 A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Denmark
   225 General works
   226 Naval militia and reserves
   227 A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   France
   228 General works
   229 Naval militia and reserves
   230 A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Germany
   231 General works
   232 Naval militia and reserves
   233 A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Great Britain
   234 General works
   235 Naval militia and reserves
   236 A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Greece
   237 General works
   238 Naval militia and reserves
   239 A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Netherlands
   240 General works
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
241  Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243  General works
244  Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246  General works
247  Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249  General works
250  Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252  General works
253  Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Spain
255  General works
256  Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
258  General works
259  Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Turkey
(264-266)  
Balkan States
267  General works
268.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270  General works
China
271  General works
272  Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
India
274  General works
275  Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Japan
Drill regulations
By region or country

Asia
Japan -- Continued
277 General works
278 Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
280.T9 Turkey

Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Former British Africa
289 General works
290 Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Australia
295 General works
296 Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Manual of arms
Shooting
Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
330 General works
By region or country
333 United States
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bayonet drill
Equipment
340 General works
By region or country
353 United States
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Small arms
360 General works
370 Rifles. Carbines
380 Bayonets
390 Pistols. Revolvers

Uniforms
Uniforms -- Continued

400 General works
By region or country
403 United States
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

410 Shore service
Cf. V175 Field service (General)
Barracks, quarters, etc.

420 General works
By region or country
United States
422 General works
424.A-Z By place, A-Z
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Training camps

430 General works
By region or country
United States
432 General works
434.A-Z By place, A-Z
435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

480 Records, accounting, etc.
490 Pay, allowances, etc.
Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
495 General works
By region or country
495.3 United States
495.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

500 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval ordnance

1
Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country

Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Special. By city, A-Z

7
Collected works (nonserial)

15
History (General)
Including history of several countries

By region or country

21
America

22
North America

23
General works
United States

23.7
Great Lakes

24.A-.W
By state, A-W

25.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada

26
General works

27.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico

28
General works

29.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America

30
General works

31.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

32
General works

33.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America

34
General works
Argentina

36
General works

37.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia

38
General works

39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil

41
General works

42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile

43
General works

44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country
South America -- Continued

Colombia
45 General works
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador
47 General works

Guyana
49
49.5 Suriname

French Guiana
50

Paraguay
51

Peru
52

Uruguay
53

Venezuela
54

Europe

Great Britain
55 General works
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
65 General works

Belgium
67 General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
69 General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France
71 General works
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
73 General works
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany

Greece
75 General works
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
77 General works
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Italy
79 General works
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
81 General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
83 General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia
85 General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87 General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
89 General works
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
91 General works
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VF111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99 General works

China
101 General works
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India
103 General works
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
107 General works

Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
By region or country -- Continued

Africa
115 General works
   Egypt
117 General works
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
   Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
144 Through 1800
145 1801-
147 General special
   Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150 General works
   By region or country
153 United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance instructions and drill books
   Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
   For watch duty in general see VK233

By region or country
United States
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W

Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, A-Z

Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z Br region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

213
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
South America -- Continued

175  General works  
    Argentina  

176  General works  
177  Naval militia and reserves  
178.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z  

Brazil  

182  General works  
183  Naval militia and reserves  
184.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z  

Chile  

185  General works  
186  Naval militia and reserves  
187.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z  

Colombia  

188  General works  
189  Naval militia and reserves  
190.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z  

Ecuador  

191  General works  
192  Naval militia and reserves  
193.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z  

Guyana  
195  Suriname  
197  French Guiana  

Peru  

203  General works  
204  Naval militia and reserves  
205.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z  

Uruguay  

206  General works  
207  Naval militia and reserves  
208.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z  

Venezuela  

209  General works  
210  Naval militia and reserves  
211.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z  

Europe  

215  General works  

Austria  

219  General works  
220  Naval militia and reserves  
221.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z  

Belgium  

222  General works
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country

Europe
Belgium -- Continued
223  Naval militia and reserves
224  By province, etc., A-Z

Denmark
225  General works
226  Naval militia and reserves
227  By province, etc., A-Z

France
228  General works
229  Naval militia and reserves
230  By province, etc., A-Z

Germany
231  General works
232  Naval militia and reserves
233  By province, etc., A-Z

Great Britain
234  General works
235  Naval militia and reserves
236  By province, etc., A-Z

Greece
237  General works
238  Naval militia and reserves
239  By province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands
240  General works
241  Naval militia and reserves
242  By province, etc., A-Z

Italy
243  General works
244  Naval militia and reserves
245  By province, etc., A-Z

Norway
246  General works
247  Naval militia and reserves
248  By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal
249  General works
250  Naval militia and reserves
251  By province, etc., A-Z

Russia
252  General works
253  Naval militia and reserves
254  By province, etc., A-Z

Spain
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country

Europe
  Spain -- Continued
    255 General works
    256 Naval militia and reserves
    257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Sweden
    258 General works
    259 Naval militia and reserves
    260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Turkey
    see VF280.T9
  Balkan States
    267 General works
    268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
  270 General works
    China
      271 General works
      272 Naval militia and reserves
      273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
    India
      274 General works
      275 Naval militia and reserves
      276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
    Japan
      277 General works
      278 Naval militia and reserves
      279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
      280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
        e.g.
      280.T9 Turkey
  Africa
    285 General works
      Egypt
        286 General works
        287 Naval militia and reserves
        288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
      Former British Africa
        289 General works
        290 Naval militia and reserves
        291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    Australia
      295 General works
Ordnance instructions and drill books
   By region or country
      Australia -- Continued
      Naval militia and reserves
      296
      By province, etc., A-Z
      297.A-Z
      New Zealand
      Pacific islands
      298
      General works
      300
      By island or group of islands, A-Z
      302.A-Z
   Target practice
      General works
      By region or country
      310
      United States
      313
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      315.A-Z
   Equipment of naval artillery
      General works
      By region or country
      320
      United States
      323
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      325.A-Z
   Shore service
      Cf. V175 Field service (General)
      General works
      By region or country
      330
      United States
      333
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      335.A-Z
   Naval weapons systems
      Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
      General works
      By region or country
      346
      United States
      347
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      348.A-Z
   Ordnance and arms (General)
      Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
      General works
      By region or country
      350
      United States
      353
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      355.A-Z
   Study and teaching
      Research
      General works
      By region or country
      360
      United States
      360.3
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      360.5.A-Z
   Manufacture
      General works
      By region or country
      370
      United States
      373
Ordnance and arms (General)
Manufacture
By region or country -- Continued
375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.
380
General works
By region or country
United States
383
General works
384.A-Z
Individual magazines. By name, A-Z
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
Cf. UF560+ Artillery
390
General works
By region or country
United States
393.A1-A3
Documents
Manuals for special guns
393.A4
By mm. or cm.
393.A5
By inches
393.A6
By pounds
393.A7-Z
General works
395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
 e.g.
Great Britain
395.G6
General works
Handbooks for special guns
395.G7
By inches
395.G72
By pounds
Machine guns
Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery
410.A2
General works
410.A3-Z
Special guns, A-Z
410.G2
Gardner
410.G3
Gatling
410.M4
Maxim
410.N8
Nordenfelt
418
Anti-aircraft guns
Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)
420
Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)
430
Gun carriages
440
Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.
Firing instructions
450
General works
By region or country
United States
453
455.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance material (Ordinance proper) -- Continued

460 Ammunition
470 Cartridges
    Projectiles
480 General works
490 Shrapnel, shells, etc.
500 Bullets
509 Depth charges
510 Percussion caps, priming, etc.

Ballistics see UF820+
Gunnery
    see VF144+
Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment

520 General works
530 Radar equipment
540 Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.
    Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
    Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests
550 Ranges, tables, etc.
580 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minor services of navies
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Religious program specialists
   Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains
20 General works
   By region or country
23 United States
25.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands
   For music see Class M
30 General works
   By region or country
33 United States
35.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Coast guard and coast signal service
50 General works
   By region or country
53 United States
   Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration
   Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training
55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Postal service
60 General works
   By region or country
63 United States
65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
   By telegraph
      Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections
70 General works
   By region or country
73 United States
75.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.
      Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.
      Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
      Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
      Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations
76 General works
   By region or country
77.A1-.A5 United States
77.A6-Z General works
78.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   By telephone
80 General works
   By region or country
Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
  By telephone
    By region or country -- Continued
  83
    United States
  85.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Deception and diversion units
  85.2
    General works
    By region or country
  85.3
    United States
  85.5.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Underwater demolition units
  86
    General works
    By region or country
  87
    United States
    Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams
  88.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
  Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
  Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics
  90
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  93
    General works
  94.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  94.5.A-Z
    By station, field, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
  94.5.P4
    Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
  94.6.A-Z
    Organizations. By name, A-Z
  94.7
    Reserves
    Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States. Marine Air Reserve
  95.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
  Including history, description, organization
  For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
  Cf. R1+ Medicine
  Cf. UH201+ Military medical service
  100
    Periodicals. Societies
  103
    Congresses
  115
    General works
    By region or country
  121
    America
    North America
  122
    General works
    United States
  123
    General works
  123.5
    Confederate States

221
Medical service
By region or country
North America
  United States -- Continued
    Great Lakes
    By state, A-W
    By city, A-Z
Canada
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Latin America (General)
Mexico
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
  General
  By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
  General
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
  General works
Argentina
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
Suriname
French Guiana
Paraguay
Peru
Uruguay
Venezuela
Medical service
By region or country -- Continued
Europe
155
   General works
   Great Britain
157
   General works
159
   England and Wales
161
   Scotland
163
   Northern Ireland
164.A-Z
   Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
165
   General
166.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
167
   General
168.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
169
   General
170.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
France
171
   General
172.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
   Including West Germany
173
   General
174.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
174.5
   East Germany
Greece
175
   General
176.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
176.5
   Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
177
   General
178.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
179
   General
180.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
181
   General
182.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
183
   General
184.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
185
   General
186.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
186.5
   Scandinavia (General)
Medical service
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
  Spain
    General
  Sweden
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VG211+
  Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  General works
  China
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Iran
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Asia. Siberia
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
  General works
  Egypt
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  New Zealand
  Pacific islands
  General works
Medical service
   By region or country
      Pacific islands -- Continued
224.A-Z
      By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
   Including nurses
226
   Collective
   Individual
      By region or country
227.A-Z
         United States. By biographee, A-Z
228.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching
230
   General works
      By region or country
233
         United States
235.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research. Laboratories
240
   General works
      By region or country
243
         United States
245.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Surgeons
260
   General works
      By region or country
263
         United States
265.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dispensaries
270
   General works
      By region or country
273
         United States
275.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service
280
   General works
      By region or country
283
         United States
285.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
290
   General works
      By region or country
293
         United States
295.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital corps
310
   General works
      By region or country
320
         United States
325.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service -- Continued
Nurse corps
   For biography see VG226+
350
   General works
   By region or country
353
   United States
355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval hospital service and hospitals
   For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the
   war in classes D-F
410
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
   Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals
420
   General works
424.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
430.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
450
   Hospital ships
457
   Red Cross at sea
Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.
460
   General works
   By region or country
463
   United States
465.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
466
   Sailors' first-aid manuals
Naval hygiene. Sanitation and health
   Cf. UH600+ Military hygiene and sanitation
   Cf. V386 Protection and decontamination in atomic,
   biological, and chemical warfare
470
   General works
471
   General special
   Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical
   hygiene, venereal disease
   By region or country
473
   United States
475.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
(478)
   Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
   see UB360+
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
   Cf. UH700+ Military public relations, press, etc.
500
   General works
   By region or country
503
   United States
505.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civil engineering
Civil engineering -- Continued

590 General works
   By region or country
593 United States
   For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+
595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Artificers
   Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.
600 General works
   By region or country
603 United States
605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
610 General works
   By region or country
613 United States
615.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Lithographers
635 General works
   By region or country
638 United States
639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Electricians see VM471+

Machinists. Machinists' mates
800 General works
   By region or country
803 United States
805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Operations specialists. CIC personnel
820 General works
   By region or country
823 United States
825.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Utilitiesmen
880 General works
   By region or country
883 United States
885.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Yeomen. Clerical service
900 General works
   By region or country
903 United States
905.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
920 General works
   By region or country
923 United States
Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
   By region or country -- Continued
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Boatswains. Boatswains' mates
950 General works
   By region or country
953 United States
955.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Photographers. Photographers' mates
1010 General works
   By region or country
1013 United States
1015.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1020 Photographic interpretation
   Instrumentmen
1030 General works
   By region or country
1033 United States
1035.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Social work. Social welfare services
2000 General works
   By region or country
2003 United States
2005.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Recreation and information services
2020 General works
   By region or country
       United States
2025 General works
2026 United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division
2029.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navigation. Merchant marine
Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation
For the economic aspects of water transportation, including
policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc. see HE380.8+
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
5 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
Abridgments of the nautical almanac, etc.
Cf. QB8,A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs
7 American
8 Other (not A-Z)
Collected works (nonserial)
9 Several authors
11 Individual authors
Dictionaries see V23+
History, conditions, etc.
15 General works
By period
16 Ancient
17 Medieval
Including Viking ships
Modern
18 General works
19 19th century
20 20th century
By region or country
21 America
North America
22 General works
United States
23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
26 General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

229
History, conditions, etc.

By region or country

North America -- Continued

27.5 Latin America (General)

28 Mexico

29.A-Z General

30 Central America


32 By region or country, A-Z

33.A-Z West Indies

34 General

35 By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

36 General works

37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

38 Bolivia

39.A-Z General

40 Subdivisions, A-Z

41 Brazil

42.A-Z General

43 Subdivisions, A-Z

44 Chile

45 General

46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

47 Colombia

48.A-Z General

49 Subdivisions, A-Z

49.5 Guyana

50 Suriname

51 French Guiana

52 Paraguay

53 Peru

54 Uruguay

55 Venezuela

Europe

56 General works

57 Great Britain

58 General works

59 England and Wales

60 Scotland

61 Northern Ireland
History, conditions, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65
General

66.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67
General

68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69
General

70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71
General

72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73
General

74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5
East Germany

Greece

75
General

76.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5
Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77
General

78.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79
General

80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81
General

82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83
General

84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85
General

86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87
General

88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89
General
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
Europe
  Sweden -- Continued
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
91
  General
92.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VK111+
96.A-Z
  Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  General works
  China
  India
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Iran
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
  General works
  Egypt
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z
  New Zealand
  Pacific islands
  General works
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
  Pacific
  General works
Biography
  Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.
  Collective
Biography -- Continued

140 A-Z

Individual, A-Z

General works

144 Early through 1800
145 1801-

147 General special

149 Popular works. Nautical life

Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.

155 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

160 Merchant marine as a profession or occupation

Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+
Subsidies see HE740+
Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+
Marine insurance see HE961+
Ship fitting, equipment see VM470
Marine engines see VM731+
Ship appliances see VM781+

199 Marine accidents

Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires

200 Safety measures (General)

Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling
Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard
Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving

203 Security measures

205 Command of ships. Masters' manuals

211 Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.

Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)

215 Ship rules, etc.

219 Recruitment of merchant marine

Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching

220 Retirement. Pensions

221 Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.

223 Uniforms

224 Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning

(225) Impressment, shanghaiing

see HD8039.S4+

231 Discipline

233 Watch duty

Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies

235 Stowage. Handling and loading cargo

Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks
Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment

236 Fuel handling

237 Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast

240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
Harbors. Ports
  Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects
  Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.
  Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering,
  etc.
321
  General works
  By country see HE550+
345
  Wharf management. Storage, etc.
358
  Marine terminals
  Dock facilities
    Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing
361
  General works
365.A-Z
  By port, A-Z
367
  Fuel stations
Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft
  refuge harbors
  Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering
369
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
369.5
  General works
369.6.A-Z
  By place, A-Z
369.8.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x
        General works
      .x2A-.x2Z
        By place, A-Z
Collisions and their prevention
  Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.
  Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks
371
  General works
372
  Rule of port helm
373
  Lights and signals
(375-376)
  Law
    see class K
  Cases. Investigations
(377)
  General works
(378.A-Z)
  Individual. By name of vessel, A-Z
(378.L3)
    Larchmont (Steamer)
Signaling
  Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service
  Cf. V280+ Naval signaling
381
  General works
382
  Tests of sight and hearing
383
  Fog signals
385
  Flags
    Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags
387
  Lights
Signaling -- Continued

388
Sound. Submarine signaling

389 A-Z
Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z

391
Codes
For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters
see HE565.A3+

391.66A-.66Z
International code of signals. By country, A-Z
Further subarranged by date
E.g.
391.66U6 1956
United States, 1956

393
Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.

397
Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and
installations

Study and teaching

401
General works

405
Examinations, questions, etc.
By region or country

421
North America

422
General works
United States

423
Confederate States
423.7
Great Lakes
424 A-.W
By state, A-W
425 A-Z
By city, A-Z

Canada

426
General
427 A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
427.5
Latin America (General)

Mexico

428
General
429 A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

430
General
431 A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

432
General
433 A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

434
General works
Argentina

436
General
437 A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Study and teaching
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Bolivia
438  General
Brazil
441  General
442.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
443  General
444.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
445  General
446.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
447  General
448.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
449  Guyana
449.5  Suriname
450  French Guiana
451  Paraguay
452  Peru
453  Uruguay
454  Venezuela
Europe
455  General works
Great Britain
457  General works
459  England and Wales
461  Scotland
463  Northern Ireland
464.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
465  General
466.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
467  General
468.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
469  General
470.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
France
471  General
472.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
  Including West Germany

236
Study and teaching
By region or country
Europe
  Germany -- Continued
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  East Germany
    Greece
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ireland (Éire)
    Netherlands
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
    Spain
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VK511+
  Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  General works
  China
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
Study and teaching
By region or country
Asia
 Japan -- Continued
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
  General works
  Egypt
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
New Zealand
  Pacific islands
  General works
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
Individual schools
  United States. By name of school, A-Z
  Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z
Training
  General works
  Training ships
  Apprentices
  Officers
  General works
  Examinations
Seamanship
  General works
  Sailing. Helmsmanship
  General works
Small boat sailing see GV811.6
Sea scouting. Boy scouts. Girl scouts
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Devices for calming the waves. Use of oil in storms

238
Science of navigation
   Including nautical astronomy
   Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
   Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation

549
History
   General works
551
   Through 1700
553
   1701-1800
555
   1801-
559
General special
   Including the nautical mile
559.3
Juvenile works
559.5
Examinations, questions, etc.

Electronics in navigation
   Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc.
   Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
   Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
   Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation

560
General works
   Loran tables
561.A1
   General works
561.A2-Z
   By region
561.A6
   Asia (Coasts)
561.A7
   Atlantic Ocean
561.P3
   Pacific Ocean
   United States (Coasts)
561.U5
   General works
561.U57
   West coast
562
Artificial satellites in ship navigation
563
Nautical tables
   Including azimuth tables
   Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs
565
Latitude and longitude
   Including tables
567
Longitude and time at sea
   Including tables
569
Sumner's method. Sumner line
570
Optimum ship routing. Least time
571
Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)
571.5
Inertial navigation
572
Dead reckoning

Nautical instruments
   Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
   Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments
Nautical instruments -- Continued

573
General works

Special instruments

(575)
Chronometers (Use on board ship)
see QB107

577
Compass. Gyro compass
Including use for sea, air, or land
Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of compass

579
Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.

581
Logs
Cf. VK211 Logbooks

583
Sextant, quadrant, etc.

583.5
Inertial navigation systems

584.A-Z
Other instruments, A-Z

584.A7
Artificial horizon

584.A9
Automatic pilot

584.G8
Gyroscopic instruments

584.L37
Lasers

584.M34
Maneuvering boards

584.S55
Slide rule

584.S6
Sounding apparatus
Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments

584.S65
Spheroscope

584.S7
Station pointer

585
Catalogs

587
Other special topics (not A-Z)
Including use of charts
Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves

Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
Cf. GA1+ Cartography
Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering purposes
Cf. V396+ Military oceanography

588
Periodicals. Societies
For individual countries see VK597.A+
Cf. VK798 Sailing directions

589
Conferences

591
General works

593
General special

593.5
Methods of observation. Instruction for observers

594
Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z)
Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships

595.A-Z
Individual voyages, A-Z
Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying -- Continued

596
Hydrographic bureaus
  Including organization and methods
597.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x Official publications
    .x2 Nonofficial works. By author

United States
597.U5 Official publications
597.U6 Nonofficial works

Tide and current tables
600
Periodicals
  General works
601
  Through 1800
602
  1801-
603
General collections of tide tables
603.A2-.A5 Publications of the British Hydrographic Office
  By region or country
    Arctic Ocean
607
      General works
609
      White Sea

Atlantic Ocean
  For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+
610
  General works
611
  North Atlantic
    North Atlantic islands
614.A1
      General works
614.A3-Z
      By island or group of islands, A-Z
        Azores see VK680.A9
614.F2
      Faeroe Islands
614.I2
      Iceland
        Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
        Orkney Islands see VK637
        Shetland Islands see VK636

North Sea
  Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts
615
  General works
616
  Norway
617
  Skagerrak
618
  Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea
619
  General works
620
  Sweden
621
  Soviet Union
622
  German coasts (General and Baltic)
623
  Danish coasts
624
  North Sea (German coast)
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
625  North Sea (Dutch coast)
626  North Sea (Belgian coast)
       British Isles
       General works
       West coast
628  General works
       Ireland see VK631
629  England (West Coast). St. George's Channel
630  Bristol Channel
631  Ireland. Irish Sea
632  Isle of Man
633  Scotland (West Coast)
634  Hebrides
635  Scotland (North and east coasts)
636  Shetland Islands
637  Orkney Islands
       England (East coast)
638  General works
       Thames River
638.5  English Channel
639  General works
641  British coast
       Channel Islands
643  General works
644.A-Z  By island, A-Z
       French coasts (General and English Channel)
645  General works
647  France (West coast). Bay of Biscay
Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
649  General works
650.A-Z  Local, A-Z
       e.g.
650.C2  Cadiz, Gulf of
650.S3  Santander
651  Strait of Gibraltar
Mediterranean Sea
653  General works
654  Spain
655  Balearic Islands
656  France. Gulf of Lyons
657  Italy
658  Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
659  Corsica
660  Sardinia
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
Mediterranean Sea -- Continued

661 Tyrrenian Sea
662 Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
    Including Skerki Bank
663 Adriatic Sea and islands
664 General works
665 Yugoslav coast and islands
666 Turkey
667 Greece
667.5 Ionian Sea and islands
668 Crete
669 Aegean Sea and islands
670 Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
671 Black Sea
671 Sea of Azov
    Eastern coasts
672 Asia Minor
673 Cyprus
674 Africa (North coast)

African coast (General and West)
677 General works
678 Atlantic islands
679 General works
680.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
680.A9 Azores
680.C2 Canary Islands
680.C3 Cabo Verde Islands
680.M2 Madeira Islands
680.S2 Salvages

Indian Ocean
685 General works
687 Africa (East coast)
687.1 South Africa
687.3 Mozambique
687.5 Tanzania
687.7 Kenya
687.8 Ethiopia. Somalia
689 Rivers
691 Islands
693 Gulf of Aden
695 Red Sea
697 Persian Gulf
698 Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
699 Arabian Sea
Tide and current tables
By region or country

- Indian Ocean -- Continued
  - Bay of Bengal
  - Coasts of Asia (General and East)
    - General works
    - Gulf of Siam
    - China Sea and Chinese coast
    - Yangtze River and tributaries
    - Yellow Sea
    - Japan Sea. Japanese islands
    - Malaysia. Singapore
    - Philippines

- Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
  - General works
  - North Pacific
  - South Pacific
    - Special
      - Australia
      - New Zealand
      - Indonesia
      - Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

- Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
  - General works
  - Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
  - Canada (West coast). British Columbia
  - Vancouver Island
    - United States (West coast)
      - General works
      - By state, A-W
      - Mexico (West coast)
        - Central America (West coast)
  - South America (West coast)
    - General works
    - Local, A-Z

- South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
  - Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific

- Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK610
- Atlantic Ocean (West)
  - General works
  - North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see VK610+
  - South American coasts (General and East)

- General works

- Strait of Magellan
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
South American coasts (General and East) -- Continued
764  Falkland Islands
765  Argentina
766  La Plata River
767  Brazil
768.A-Z  Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
e.g.
768.G8  Guyana
Central American and Mexican coasts (General and
East)
769  General works
West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
771  General works
773.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
Gulf of Mexico
775  General works
777  Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
United States (East coast)
781  General works
782.A-Z  Local, A-Z
e.g.
782.C5  Chesapeake Bay
Great Lakes
783  General works
784.A-Z  Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
Canada (East coast)
785  General works
786  Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
787  Bay of Fundy
788  Saint Lawrence River
789  Newfoundland and Labrador
790  Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
791  Greenland
792  Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
793  United States as a whole
   Including island possessions
794  Canada as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
798  Serial publications
   Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.
799  Tables for navigators. Distances etc.
   For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+
800  History
Sailing directions. Pilot guides -- Continued

General works
801     Through 1800
802     1801-

(803) Official sailing directions published by Great Britain
      see VK804+

By region or country
804     American waters as a whole
805     Antarctic regions
      Arctic Ocean
807     General works
808     Canadian Arctic
      Including archipelago passages
      For Hudson Bay see VK990
      For Baffin Bay see VK992
809     White Sea

Atlantic Ocean
      For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+
810     General works
811     North Atlantic
      General works
813     General special. Steam lanes
      North Atlantic islands
814.A1     General works
814.A3-Z    By island or group of islands, A-Z
            Azores see VK880.A9
814.F2     Faeroe Islands
814.I2     Iceland
            Madeira Islands see VK880.M2
            Orkney Islands see VK837
            Shetland Islands see VK836
814.5     Scandinavia
      North Sea
815     General works
816     Norway
817     Skagerrak
818     Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea
819     General works
820     Sweden
821     Soviet Union
821.5    Finland
821.8.A-Z Other, A-Z
      e.g.
821.8.B6    Bothnia, Gulf of
822     German coasts (General and Baltic)
823     Danish coasts
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country

Atlantic Ocean -- Continued

824 North Sea (German coast)
825 North Sea (Dutch coast)
826 North Sea (Belgian coast)

British Isles

827 General works
827.5 Inland waters

West coast

828 General works
Ireland see VK831

829 England (West coast). St. George's Channel
830 Bristol Channel
831 Ireland. Irish Sea
832 Isle of Man
833 Scotland (West coast)
834 Hebrides
834.5 East coast
835 Scotland (North and east coasts)
836 Shetland Islands
837 Orkney Islands

England (East coast)

838 General works
838.5 Thames River

English Channel

839 General works
841 British coast
Channel Islands

843 General works

French coasts (General and English Channel)

845 General works
847 France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay

Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)

849 General works
850.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.
850.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of
851 Strait of Gibraltar

Mediterranean Sea

853 General works
854 Spain
855 Balearic Islands
856 France. Gulf of Lyons
857 Italy
858 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country

Atlantic Ocean

Mediterranean Sea -- Continued
859  Corsica
860  Sardinia
861  Tyrrhenian Sea
862  Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
     Including Skerki Bank
     Adriatic Sea and Italian islands
863  General works
864  Yugoslav coast and islands
865  Turkey
866  Greece
867  Ionian Sea and islands
867.5  Crete
868  Aegean Sea and islands
869  Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
870  Black Sea
871  Sea of Azov
     Eastern coasts
872  Asia minor
873  Cyprus
874  Africa (North coast)
876  East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)
     African coast (General and West)
877  General works
     Atlantic islands
879  General works
880.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
880.A9  Azores
880.C2  Canary Islands
880.C3  Cabo Verde Islands
880.M2  Madeira Islands
880.S2  Salvages
881  East Indies (England to India, etc.)
     Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)

Indian Ocean
885  General works
887  Africa (East coast)
887.1  South Africa
887.3  Mozambique
887.5  Tanzania
887.7  Kenya
887.8  Ethiopia. Somalia
889  Rivers
891  Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country

Indian Ocean -- Continued

893
- Gulf of Aden
895
- Red Sea
897
- Persian Gulf
898
- Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
899
- Arabian Sea
901
- Bay of Bengal

Coasts of Asia (General and East)

902
- General works
903
- Gulf of Siam
905
- China Sea and Chinese coast
906
- Yangtze River
907
- Yellow Sea
909
- Japan Sea. Japanese islands
910
- Northeast coast of Asia
- Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk
911
- Philippines

Inland waters of Asia

913
- Caspian Sea
914.A-Z
- Other, A-Z
  e.g.
914.B3
- Baikal, Lake

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands

915
- General works
917
- North Pacific
925
- South Pacific
Special
927
- Australia
929
- New Zealand
931
- Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)
933.A-Z
- Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
  e.g.
933.H3
- Hawaii

Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)

941
- General works
943
- Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
945
- Canada (West coast). British Columbia
946
- Vancouver Island
- United States (West coast)
947
- General works
948.A-.W
- By state, A-W
  Alaska see VK943
  Hawaii see VK933.H3
949
- Mexico (West coast)
- Central America (West coast)
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Pacific Ocean, Pacific islands
  Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
  Central America (West coast) -- Continued
  General works
  951
  952.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    South America (West coast)
    General works
    955
    956.A-Z
  South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
    Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
    Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810
    Atlantic Ocean (West)
    General works
    959
    South American coasts (General and East)
    South American coasts (General and East)
    961
    General works
    962
    Tierra del Fuego
    963
    Strait of Magellan
    964
    Falkland Islands
    965
    Argentina
      Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego
    966
    La Plata River
    967
    Brazil
    967.5
    Amazon River
    968.A-Z
      Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
      e.g.
      968.F8
        French Guiana
        Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
        General works
        969
        970.A-Z
          Central America. Local, A-Z
          Panama Canal
        West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico
        971
        General works
        973.A-Z
          By island or group of islands, A-Z
          e.g.
          973.P7
            Puerto Rico
            Gulf of Mexico
        975
        General works
        977
        Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
        United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"
          Including "inland waterway," "inside route"
          For sectional guides see VK982.A+
        981
        General works

250
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" --
Continued
982.A-Z
Local, A-Z
e.g.
982.C5
Chesapeake Bay
982.N5
New Jersey coast
Great Lakes
983
General works
984.A-Z
Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
e.g.
984.G4
Georgian Bay
984.O6
Lake Ontario
Canada (East coast)
985
General works
Inland waters
985.4
General works
985.5.A-Z
Special, A-Z
985.5.O88
Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)
986
Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
987
Bay of Fundy
987.7
Saint John River
988
Saint Lawrence River
989
Newfoundland and Labrador
990
Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
991
Greenland
992
Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808
United States as a whole
Including island possessions (General); depth of channels and harbors
993
General works
Alaska see VK943
Hawaii see VK933.H3
Puerto Rico see VK973.P7
East coast see VK981+
West coast see VK947+
Inland waters
For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast) see VK981+
994
General works
995.A-Z
Special, A-Z
e.g.
995.O4
Ohio River
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
   By region or country -- Continued
      Inland waters
      Asia see VK913+
      Europe
      996
         General works
      997.A-Z
         Special, A-Z
            e.g.
               British Isles see VK827.5
      997.R5
         Rhine River
      Thames River see VK838.5
Lighthouse service
   Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage,
foghorns, etc.
   1000
      Periodicals. Societies
   1005
      Congresses
   1010
      General works
   1012
      Buoys and buoyage (General)
   1013
      General special
   1015
      History
   By region or country
      America
      North America
   1022
      General works
         United States
            Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard
            jurisdiction, 1939-
   1023.A2
      Annual reports
   1023.A21-.A24
      Other serials
   1023.A25
      Special reports. By date
   1023.A3
      Orders
   1023.A4
      Collections
   1023.A5
      Instructions
   1023.A7
      Miscellaneous. By date
         General United States
   1023.A8
      Other official bodies
   1023.A9-.Z8
      Nonofficial publications
   1023.Z9
      Miscellaneous uncataloged material
   1023.3
      Great Lakes
   1024.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
   1025.A-Z
      Special lighthouses, A-Z
         e.g.
   1025.B6
      Boston Light (Mass.)
   1025.C27
      Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.)
   1025.D5
      Diamond Shoals
   1025.M47
      Michigan City Lighthouse

252
Lighthouse service
By region or country
North America
United States
   Special lighthouses -- Continued
   Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.)
   Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.)
Canada
   General
1026
1027.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
1027.5   Latin America (General)
Mexico
   General
1028
1029.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
   General
1030
1031.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
   General
1032
1033.A-Z   By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
   General works
1034
Argentina
   General
1036
1037.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
   General
1038
1039.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
   General
1041
1042.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
   General
1043
1044.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
   General
1045
1046.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
   General
1047
1048.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
1049
1049.5   Suriname
1050   French Guiana
1051   Paraguay
1052   Peru
1053   Uruguay
1054   Venezuela
253
Lighthouse service
By region or country -- Continued

Europe

1055 General works
   Great Britain

1057 General works

1059 England and Wales

1061 Scotland

1063 Northern Ireland

1064.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

1065 General

1066.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

1067 General

1068.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

1069 General

1070.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

1071 General

1072.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

   Including West Germany

1073 General

1074.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1074.5 East Germany

Greece

1075 General

1076.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1076.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

1077 General

1078.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

1079 General

1080.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

1081 General

1082.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

1083 General


Russia in Europe

1085 General

1086.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1086.5 Scandinavia (General)
Lighthouse service

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Spain
1087
General
1088.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
1089
General
1090.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
1091
General
1092.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1111+

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
1099
General works

China
1101
General
1102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

India
1103
General
1104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
1105
General
1106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
1107
General
1108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
1109
General
1110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
1111
General
1112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
1115
General works

Egypt
1117
General
1118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
1121
General
1122.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

New Zealand
1122.5

Pacific Islands

1123
General works
Lighthouse service
By region or country
   Pacific Islands -- Continued
1124.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
1139
   Collective
1140.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
   Including electronic beacons, e.g. Racons
1150
   General lists
By region or country
   Europe
1151
   General works
   Great Britain
1153
   General works
   England
1155
   Scotland
1157
   Ireland
1159
   Norway
1161
   Denmark
1163
   Sweden
1165
   Russia
1167
   Germany
   Including West Germany
1170
   East Germany
1171
   Netherlands
1173
   France
1175
   Portugal
1176
   Mediterranean Sea
1177
   Spain
1179
   Italy
1181
   Greece
(1183)
   Turkey
   see VK1209.T9
1185.A-Z
   Other European regions or countries, A-Z
   e.g.
   1185.B3
   Barents Sea
   1185.E7
   Estonia
   1185.F5
   Finland, Gulf of

Africa
1190
   General works
1191
   East Africa
   Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea
1192
   West Africa
1193
   Morocco
1194
   Nigeria
1195
   Somalia
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.

By region or country
Africa -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country or Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1196</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1197</td>
<td>Portuguese Africa, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1198</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199</td>
<td>Other African regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country or Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1203</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205</td>
<td>Southeast Asia, Indochina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206</td>
<td>Indonesia, Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1207</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1208</td>
<td>Russia in Asia, Siberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1209</td>
<td>Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1209.R4</td>
<td>Red Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1209.T9</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1214</td>
<td>Pacific Ocean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pacific islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1223</td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

South America

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country or Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1225</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1226</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1227</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1228</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1229</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1231</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1232</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1233</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1234</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1235</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1236</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Central America

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country or Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1237</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

West Indies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country or Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1238</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

North America

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country or Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1239</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

257
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
North America -- Continued
United States

On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United States Bureau of Lighthouses.

The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new); 12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and 12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14 remain unchanged as to number.

Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th are to be marked 9tha, 12tha, 13tha, 15tha, and 16tha. Other districts need no distinguishing letter.

1243 General works
1244 Great Lakes
1245 Canada
1246 Mexico

Bridge lights
1247 General works
By region or country
1248 United States
1249 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shipwrecks and fires
Including reports and examinations
For narratives see G521+

1250 General works
1255 A-Z Ships wrecked, A-Z
  e.g.
1255 T6 Titanic (Steamship)
1255 V4 Vestris (Steamboat)
1257 A-Z Ships lost by fire, A-Z
  e.g.
1257 L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
  Formerly the "Normandie"
  Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
1257 L4 Lexington (Steamboat)
1257 M6 Morro Castle (Steamship)
1258 Fire prevention and extinction
  Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.
Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued

1259  
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)  
    Including abandoning ship, food supply

1265  
  Submarine disasters  
    Cf. VK1491 Salvage  
    Cf. VM975+ Diving  
  By region or country  
    United States

1270  
  General works

1271  
  Great Lakes

1272.A-Z  
  Other regions, A-Z

1273.A-.W  
  By state, A-W

1274  
  General works

1275.A-Z  
  By region, A-Z

1276.A-Z  
  By province, island, etc., A-Z

1276.B3  
  Bahama Islands

1277  
  General works

1278.A-Z  
  By region, A-Z

1279.A-Z  
  By country, island, etc., A-Z

1280  
  General works

1281.A-Z  
  By region, A-Z

1282.A-Z  
  By region or country, A-Z

1283  
  General works

1284.A-Z  
  By region, A-Z

1285.A-Z  
  By region or country, A-Z

1286  
  General works

1287.A-Z  
  By region, A-Z

1288.A-Z  
  By country, A-Z

1289  
  General works

1290.A-Z  
  By region, A-Z

1291.A-Z  
  By state or territory, A-Z

1291.2  
  General works

1291.3.A-Z  
  By region, A-Z

1292  
  General works

1293.A-Z  
  By region, A-Z

1294.A-Z  
  By island or group of islands, A-Z

1297  
  Derelicts and their removal
Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued

Icebergs and navigation
   Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
   Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)

Icebreaking operations

1299.5
   General works
1299.6.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
      e.g.
1299.6.A7
   Arctic regions
1299.6.G7
   Great Lakes

Saving of life and property

Lifesaving

1300
   Periodicals. Societies
1301
   Congresses
1315
   History

By region or country

1321
   America
      North America
1322
   General works
      United States
1323
   General works
1323.5
   Confederate States
1323.7
   Great Lakes
1324.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1325.A-Z
   By city, A-Z

Canada

1326
   General
1327.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
1327.5
   Latin America (General)

Mexico

1328
   General
1329.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

1330
   General
1331.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

1332
   General
1333.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

1334
   General works
      Argentina
1336
   General
1337.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

1338
   General
1339.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
South America
    Brazil -- Continued
1341
    General
1342.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Chile
1343
    General
1344.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Colombia
1345
    General
1346.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ecuador
1347
    General
1348.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
1349
    Guyana
1349.5
    Suriname
1350
    French Guiana
1351
    Paraguay
1352
    Peru
1353
    Uruguay
1354
    Venezuela
Europe
1355
    General works
    Great Britain
1357
    General works
1359
    England and Wales
1361
    Scotland
1363
    Northern Ireland
1364.A-Z
    Cities (or other special), A-Z
    Austria
1365
    General
1366.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Belgium
1367
    General
1368.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Denmark
1369
    General
1370.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    France
1371
    General
1372.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Germany
        Including West Germany
1373
    General
1374.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Europe
1374.5
    Germany -- Continued
    East Germany
1375
    General
1376.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
1376.5
    Ireland (Éire)
    Netherlands
1377
    General
1378.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Italy
1379
    General
1380.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Norway
1381
    General
1382.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Portugal
1383
    General
1384.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Russia in Europe
1385
    General
1386.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
1386.5
    Scandinavia (General)
    Spain
1387
    General
1388.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Sweden
1389
    General
1390.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Switzerland
1391
    General
1392.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Turkey see VK1411+
1396.A-Z
    Other European countries, A-Z
    Asia
1399
    General works
    China
1401
    General
1402.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    India
1403
    General
1404.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Japan
1405
    General
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Subdivisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia in Asia. Siberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparatus, stations, etc.</td>
<td>Cf. VK383 Fog signals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General works
Documents. By country, A-Z
Treatises, etc.
Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships
Documents. By country, A-Z
General works
General special
Boats. Lifeboats
Submarine rescue vehicles
Buoys
Life preservers
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
Apparatus, stations, etc. -- Continued

1479
Rockets
1481.A-Z
Other special, A-Z
1481.F6
Fog bells
1481.L55
Line-throwing guns
1481.S2
Safety anchorage
1481.S4
Shark protection
1481.T8
Twin navigation
1481.W3
Water-making cup

1491
Salvage
Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
Cf. K1188.A8 Law
Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
Cf. VM975+ Diving

Pilots and pilotage

1500
Periodicals. Societies
By region or country

1515
America
North America

1522
General works
United States

1523.A1-.A4
Documents
Pilot rules
1523.A25
Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
1523.A26
Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico.
By date
1523.A27
Great Lakes. By date
1523.A4
Special. By date
1523.A5-Z
General works
1523.5
Confederate States
1523.7
Great Lakes
1524.A-.W
By state, A-W
1525.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada

1526
General
1527.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1527.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
1528
General
1529.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
1530
General
1531.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1532
General
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
North America
   West Indies -- Continued
1533.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1534
   General works
   Argentina
1536
   General
1537.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Bolivia
1538
   General
1539.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Brazil
1541
   General
1542.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
1543
   General
1544.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Colombia
1545
   General
1546.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Ecuador
1547
   General
1548.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
1549
   Guyana
1549.5
   Suriname
1550
   French Guiana
1551
   Paraguay
1552
   Peru
1553
   Uruguay
1554
   Venezuela
Europe
1555
   General works
   Great Britain
1557
   General works
1559
   England and Wales
1561
   Scotland
1563
   Northern Ireland
1564.A-Z
   Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
1565
   General
1566.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Belgium
1567
   General
1568.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country

Europe
  Denmark -- Continued
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

France
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
  Including West Germany
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  East Germany

Greece
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

Italy
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Scandinavia (General)

Spain
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1611+

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
  General works
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
China
1601
General
1602.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
1603
General
1604.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
1605
General
1606.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
1607
General
1608.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1609
General
1610.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
1611
General
1612.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1613.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
1615
General works
Egypt
1617
General
1618.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1619.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1621
General
1622.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1622.5
New Zealand
1623
General works
Pacific islands
1624.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
1645
General works
1661
General special
Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering
For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
5 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
7 Collected works (nonserial)
Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+
12 Directories
History
15 General works
16 Ancient
17 Medieval
   Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.
Modern
18 General works
19 19th century
20 20th century
By region or country
For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+
21 America
North America
22 General works
   United States
23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
26 General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
28 General
Central America
30 General
History
By region or country
North America
   Central America -- Continued
51.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
52  West Indies
53  General
54.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
55  General works
Argentina
56  General
57.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
58  General
Brazil
60  General
61.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
62  General
63.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
64  General
65.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
66  General
Guyana
68.5
Suriname
69  French Guiana
70  Paraguay
71  Peru
72  Uruguay
73  Uruguay
74  Venezuela
Europe
75  General works
Great Britain
76  General works
England and Wales
77  Scotland
78  Northern Ireland
79.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
80  General
81.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

269
History
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Belgium
67
  General

68.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
69
  General

70.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

France
71
  General

72.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
  Including West Germany
73
  General

74.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5
  East Germany

Greece
75
  General

76.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5
  Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
77
  General

78.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
79
  General

80.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
81
  General

82.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
83
  General

84.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
85
  General

86.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5
  Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87
  General

88.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
89
  General

90.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
91
  General

92.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
### History

#### By region or country

**Europe -- Continued**
- Turkey see VM111+

96.A-Z
- Other European countries, A-Z

**Asia**

99
- General works
  - China

101
- General
  - Subdivisions, A-Z

103
- General
  - Subdivisions, A-Z

105
- General

106.A-Z
- Subdivisions, A-Z

107
- General

108.A-Z
- Subdivisions, A-Z

109
- General

110.A-Z
- Subdivisions, A-Z

111
- General

112.A-Z
- Subdivisions, A-Z

113.A-Z
- Other Asian countries, A-Z

**Africa**

115
- General works
  - Egypt

117
- General

118.A-Z
- Subdivisions, A-Z

119.A-Z
- Other African countries, A-Z

**Australia**

121
- General

122.A-Z
- Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5
- New Zealand
  - Pacific islands

123
- General works

124.A-Z
- By island or group of islands, A-Z

### Biography

139
- Collective

140.A-Z
- Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.

140.F5
- Fitch, John

140.F9
- Fulton, Robert

140.M3
- McKay, Donald
Biography

Individual -- Continued

140.M8 Morey, Samuel
140.R8 Rumsey, James
140.T3 Taylor, David Watson

Naval architecture (General)

Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

Wooden ships

General works

142 Through 1800
143 1801-1860
144 1861-
145 General works, 1861-

Metal ships

146 Steel and iron ships
146.3 Aluminum ship structures
147 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  Including riveting and welding
  For underwater welding see VM965

148 Concrete ships
  Cf. VM323 Concrete boats

148.5 Plastic ships
149 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships

150 Juvenile works

151 Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.
Special types of ships see VM311+

153 Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
  Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements

155 Measurement of ships

Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture

156 General works
157 Displacement and buoyance of ships
159 Statistical stability of ships
161 Oscillations of ships
  Including rolling, etc.
162 Strength of materials in ships
163 Stresses and strains experienced by ships
  Resistance of ships see VM751+

Study and teaching

165 General works
168 Problems, exercises, etc.
  By region or country
171 America
Study and teaching
By region or country -- Continued
North America
172 General works
United States
173 General works
173.5 Confederate States
173.7 Great Lakes
174.A-.W By state, A-W
175.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
176 General
177.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
177.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
178 General
179.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
180 General
181.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
182 General
183.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
184 General works
Argentina
186 General
Bolivia
188 General
189.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
191 General
Chile
193 General
194.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
195 General
196.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
197 General
198.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
199 Guyana
199.5 Suriname
200 French Guiana
Study and teaching
By region or country
South America -- Continued
201 Paraguay
202 Peru
203 Uruguay
204 Venezuela
Europe
205 General works
   Great Britain
207 General works
209 England and Wales
211 Scotland
213 Northern Ireland
214.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
215 General
216.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Belgium
217 General
218.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
219 General
220.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   France
221 General
222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Germany
   Including West Germany
223 General
224.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
224.5 East Germany
   Greece
225 General
226.5 Ireland (Éire)
   Netherlands
227 General
228.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Italy
229 General
   Norway
231 General
   Portugal
Study and teaching
By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VM261+
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

General works
China
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

General works
Egypt
General
Study and teaching
By region or country
Africa
268.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
271
General
272.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
272.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
273
General works
274.A-Z
By island or group or islands, A-Z
Special schools
275.A-Z
United States. By place, A-Z
276.A-Z
Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z
285
Addresses, essays, lectures
287
Standards
291
Estimates
293
Marine standards
Contracts and specifications
Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers
295
General works
296.A-Z
Special, A-Z
United States government vessels
296.U3
General works
296.U4
Coast and Geodetic Survey
296.U5
Coast Guard
Bureau of Lighthouses
296.U6A-.U6Z
By name of vessel, A-Z
e.g.
296.U6A5
Albatross (Screw steamer)
296.U6A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender)
296.U6S8
Sumac (Lighthouse tender)
296.U7
By number of vessel
e.g.
296.U7 no.74
Lighthouse vessel, no. 74
296.U75
Quartermaster Corps
296.U8
Shipping Board
297
Designs and drawings
Including blueprints and blueprint reading
297.5
Laying out. Lofting
Ship models. Steamboat models
Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
Cf. VM332 Yacht models
Cf. VM342 Motorboat models
Ship models. Steamboat models -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298.3</td>
<td>Ship models in bottles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>298.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td>Management of works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.5</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance
- By region or country
  - United States
    - Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)
- Other regions or countries, A-Z

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Shop rates, costs, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  - Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting

Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z

- Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.

Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works

- Cf. N8230 Ships in art
- Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
- Cf. NE957+ Naval prints

Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships

- Cf. VM382 Passenger ships

Special types of vessels

- Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
- Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
- Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
- Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
- Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines

By construction or rigging, A-Z

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>311.A-Z</td>
<td>By construction or rigging, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.B3</td>
<td>Barges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.B57</td>
<td>Birlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.B8</td>
<td>Bugeyes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.C24</td>
<td>Caïques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.C27</td>
<td>Caravels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.C3</td>
<td>Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.C33</td>
<td>Catboats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.F7</td>
<td>Fore and afters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.G3</td>
<td>Gabares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.G33</td>
<td>Gaff-rigged vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.R32</td>
<td>Rabelos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.S38</td>
<td>Saveiros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.S53</td>
<td>Sharpies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.S7</td>
<td>Square-rigged ships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.T7</td>
<td>Trabacolos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311.W5</td>
<td>Whalebacks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special types of vessels -- Continued

Motor ships
315.A1-A49  Periodicals. Societies
315.A5-Z  General works
317  Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships
   Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine

Small craft
   Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats
320  Periodicals. Societies
321  General works
   Boatyards
321.5  General works
321.52.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
322  Maintenance and repair
323  Concrete boats
325  Electric and electronic equipment
   Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
   Cf. VM347 Electric motors
   Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships
   Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships
   Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships

Yachts
   Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting
331  General works
332  Models
333  Catalogs
335  Houseboats

Motorboats. Launches
   Including gasoline and other combustion motors
   Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)
340  Periodicals. Societies
341  General works
342  Models
343  Steam motorboats
   Electric boats
345  General works
347  Electric motors
348  Outboard motorboats
348.5  Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft
349  Catalogs

Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
   Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation
351  General works
   Special
352  Rafts
353  Canoes
Special types of vessels

Small craft
Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
Special -- Continued

Skiffs

Odd craft: Folding boats, Cardboard boats, Water
bicycles, etc.

Toy boats. Models

Inflatable boats

Catalogs, price lists, etc.

Hydrofoil boats

Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water

Submarine boats
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies

General works

Models

Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z

Fuel cells

Hooks

Periscopes

Plastic viewports see VM367.P56

Plastic windows. Plastic viewports

Safety appliances

Snorkels

Storage batteries

Miscellaneous types of vessels
Including Arab dhows, Chinese junks

By use

General works

Warships
see V750+

Passenger ships

General works

Furnishings and decoration

Individual ships, A-Z
Including their history, construction, etc.
e.g.

Aquitania

Bremen

Great Eastern

Leviathan

Mariefred

Mauretania

Normandie

Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
Special types of vessels
By use
  Passenger ships
    Individual ships, A-Z
      Olympic
      Queen Elizabeth
      Queen Elizabeth 2
      Queen Mary
  Individual steamship lines, A-Z
    Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the line, etc.
    For American interior navigation companies see HE633.A+
    For American coastal shipping companies see HE753.A+
    For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+
  Cargo ships
    Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines
  General works
    Special. By type, A-Z
    Barge-carrying ships
    Bulk carriers
    Container ships
    Indiamen
    Roll-on/roll-off ships
  Individual vessels, A-Z
    e.g.
      Bluenose (Schooner)
      Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)
      Kliyūbātrā (Steamship)
  Inland waterway vessels
  Coast guard vessels
  Colliers
  Dredges see TC188
  Ferryboats
    For railway ferries see TF320
  Coastal vessels
  Fishing boats
  Icebreaking vessels
  Ice-strengthened vessels
  Research vessels
  Oceanographic research ships
    Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments
    Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles
    Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments
Special types of vessels
By use -- Continued
Tank vessels. Oil tankers
455 General works
455.3 Chemical carriers
456 Liquefied gas carriers
457 Ore carriers
459 Refrigerated ships
460 Lake vessels
River steamers
461 General works
461.5.A-Z Individual vessels, A-Z
   e.g.
461.5.C6 Coonawarra (Riverboat)
461.5.D4 Delta Queen (Steamboat)
461.5.J43 Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)
461.5.K73 Krabben
461.5.M3 Mary Powell (Ship)
461.5.Y84 Yukon (Steamer)
463 Scows, lighters, etc.
464 Towboats. Tugboats
465 Whaling ships
   Cf. SH381.7 Whaling
466.A-Z Other, A-Z
466.B3 Barges
466.C3 Cable ships
466.L8 Lumber ships. Timber ships
466.O35 Offshore support vessels
466.P54 Pilot boats
466.R4 Repair ships
466.S4 Search and rescue boats
466.S67 Stone-carrying vessels
467 Ship joinery
   Structural arrangements of ships
468 General works
469 Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction
469.5 Pontoonas and pontoon gear
   Cf. TC357 Piers
   Cf. TC363 Floating docks
   Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons
470 Ship fitting, equipment, etc.
   For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
   Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.
470.5 Ship supplies. Chandlers
   Uses of electricity on ships
   Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
Uses of electricity on ships -- Continued

471
General works
By region or country
United States

473
United States Navy

474
Other United States vessels

475.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Lighting see VM493

479
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.

Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics
(Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
Including shore installations
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

480
General works
By region or country
United States

480.3
United States Navy

480.4
Other United States vessels

480.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Heating, ventilation, and sanitation of ships

481
General works

481.5
Insulation of ships
Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships

482
Ratproof construction

483
Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats, etc.

485
Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
Cf. VM481.5 Insulation

Lighting of ships

491
General works

493
Electric lighting
Including searchlights
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

494
Noise control design

496
Pneumatic equipment

501
Plumbing. Pipe fitting
Water supply
Including storage, distribution, etc.
Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water supply

503
General works
Water supply -- Continued

505
Distillation of sea water
Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions

511
Berthing, hammocks, etc.
 Means of propulsion
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

521
General works
 Special topics
 Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.

531
General works
532
Sails and sailmaking
533
Knots, splices, etc.
 For knots and ropework in general see TT840.R66

541
Paddle wheels
Screw propellers see VM755

561
Oars, paddles, etc.

562
Flippers, fins, oscillating foils

565
Steerage of ships
Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
Cf. VM841+ Steering gear

Marine engineering
 Including steam navigation

595
Periodicals. Societies

597
Dictionaries and encyclopedias

600
General works

605
General special

607
Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.

History

615
General works

618
Fulton-Livingston monopoly
Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton

619
Rumsey-Fitch controversy
Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey

By region or country

621
America

622
North America

623.A1
General works

623.A2
Annual reports

623.A4
Nonserial documents. By date

623.A5
Nonofficial publications. By date
Marine engineering
By region or country
North America
   United States
      General -- Continued
   623.A81-.A89 Other official (except naval)
   623.A9-Z Other nonofficial
   623.5 Confederate States
   623.7 Great Lakes
   624.A-.W By state, A-W
   625.A-Z By city, A-Z
   Canada
   626 General works
   627.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   627.5 Latin America (General)
   Mexico
   628 General
   629.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Central America
   630 General
   631.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
   632 General
   633.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
   South America
   634 General works
      Argentina
      636 General
      637.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Bolivia
      638 General
      Brazil
      641 General
      642.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Chile
      643 General
      Colombia
      645 General
      646.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Ecuador
      647 General
      649 Guyana
      649.5 Suriname
Marine engineering
By region or country
South America -- Continued
  650  French Guiana
  651  Paraguay
  652  Peru
  653  Uruguay
  654  Venezuela
Europe
  655  General works
       Great Britain
           657  General works
           659  England and Wales
           661  Scotland
           663  Northern Ireland
       664.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
  665  General
  666.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium
  667  General
  668.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
  669  General

France
  671  General
  672.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
     Including West Germany
           673  General
           674.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
           674.5  East Germany

Greece
  675  General
  676.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  676.5  Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
  677  General
  678.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
  679  General

Norway
  681  General
  682.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Marine engineering
By region or country
  Europe -- Continued
    Portugal
    683
      General
    684.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Russia in Europe
    685
      General
    686.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    686.5
      Scandinavia (General)
    Spain
    687
      General
    688.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Sweden
    689
      General
    690.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Switzerland
    691
      General
    692.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Turkey see VM711+
    696.A-Z
      Other European countries, A-Z
  Asia
    699
      General works
      China
    701
      General
    702.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      India
    703
      General
    704.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Japan
    705
      General
    706.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Iran
    707
      General
    708.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Russia in Asia. Siberia
    709
      General
    710.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Turkey
    711
      General
    712.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    713.A-Z
      Other Asian countries, A-Z
  Africa
    715
      General works
      Egypt
    717
      General
Marine engineering
By region or country
Africa
   Egypt -- Continued
   Subdivisions, A-Z
718.A-Z
719.A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
721
   General
722.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
722.5
   New Zealand
   Pacific islands
723
   General works
724.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
Study and teaching
   Including courses for engineers and firemen
725
   General works
726
   Examinations, questions, etc.
   By region or country
727
   United States
728.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Marine machinery industry
729
   General works
   By region or country
729.5
   United States
729.6.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Marine engines
731
   General works
737
   Specifications
   United States
737.U4-.U5
   Serials
737.U6A-.U6Z
   Vessels with name. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
737.U6A6
   Anthracite (Steamship)
737.U6P2
   Pansy (Lighthouse tender)
737.U7
   Vessels without names. By date
      e.g.
737.U7 1883
   A dispatch boat
737.U7 1907
   Battleship no. 29
738
   Model engines
739
   Vibration phenomena
      Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships
740
   Marine turbines
      Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines
      Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines
Marine boilers
741
   General works

287
Marine engineering
Marine engines
Marine boilers -- Continued
743.A-Z Special types, A-Z
743.B2 Babcock and Wilcox
743.H5 Herreshoff
743.N6 Niclausse
749 Maintenance and care of marine boilers
Including inspection
Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)
750 Oil-burning boilers
Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.
Resistance and propulsion of ships
Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion
751 General works
Propellers
753 General works
755 Screw propellers
757.A-Z Other, A-Z
757.C9 Cycloidal propellers
757.S94 Supercavitating propellers
758 Shafts and shafting
759 Gearing
Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.
Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.
761 General works
Trial trips see VM880+
763 General special
Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare parts, etc., of marine machinery
765 Auxiliary engines
766 Rotors. Rotor ships
767 Donkey engines and other small steam engines
769 Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and boilers
770 Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines
Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam, etc.)
771 General works
Electric motors see VM347
773 Electric ship propulsion
Cf. VM347 Electric motors
Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants
774 General works
774.3 Experimental and prototype projects
776 Safety measures
Marine engineering

Marine engines

Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants
-- Continued

777
Radioactive waste disposal

779
Fuel for marine engines

Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval maintenance)

Appliances pertaining to ships

781
General works

791
Anchors and cables

801
Boat-lowering apparatus

811
Capstans. Windlasses

815
Lights

821
Pumps, etc.

831
Ship-loading apparatus

Including cranes, booms, etc.

Steering gear

841
General works

845
General special

851
Special fittings

Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks, towing gear, etc.

861
Catalogs. Price lists

Trials of vessels for speed, etc.

Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.

880
General works

881.A-Z
By vessel, A-Z

e.g.

881.W2
Wampanoag (Ship)

Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.

901
General works

Dry docks see TC361

Floating docks see TC363

925
Marine railways

931
Ship-raising pontoons, etc.

951
Fouling, corrosion, etc.

961
Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.

965
Underwater welding and cutting

Diving

Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving

Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration

Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary operations and submarine building)

975
Periodicals. Societies, etc.
Marine engineering
Diving -- Continued

977
  History
  Biography

980.A1
  Collective

980.A2-Z
  Individual, A-Z

981
  General works

983
  Popular works

984
  Juvenile works

Special types of diving

985
  Diving with submarine-armor equipment
    Including description and catalogs of equipment

987
  Diving in a diving bell

989
  Other (not A-Z)
    Including diving with flexible tubes
Including history, description, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies
For technical works, see UB-UH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Registers. Lists. Rosters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Infantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Divisions. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regiments. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cavalry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Troops. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Divisions. By letter or number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Coast artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Divisions. By letter or number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>Anti-aircraft artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>Divisions or groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region/Country Subdivision</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>Latin America (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.A-Z</td>
<td>By country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.A-Z</td>
<td>By country or island, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guianas</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.5</td>
<td>Suriname. Dutch Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South America -- Continued
    Uruguay
    Venezuela
Europe
    General works
    Great Britain (General)
    Special periods. By date
    England and Wales
    Scotland
    Northern Ireland
    Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
    General works
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
    General works
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
    General works
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
France
    General works
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
Germany
    Including West Germany
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
East Germany
    Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
    General works
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
Italy
    General works
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
Norway
    General works
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
    General works
    By state, province, etc., A-Z
Soviet Union
    General works
    By state, province, etc., A-Z

293
Europe -- Continued
86.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87
General works
88.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
89
General works
90.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Switzerland
91
General works
92.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Turkey see U2 111+
95.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99
General works
China
101
General works
102.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
India
103
General works
104.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Japan
105
General works
106.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Iran
107
General works
108.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
109
General works
110.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Turkey
111
General works
112.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115
General works
Egypt
117
General works
118.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121
General works
122.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
122.5
New Zealand
Pacific Islands
123
General works
124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Supply and transportation departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Militia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Regulations. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1</td>
<td>Registers. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1</td>
<td>History. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R1</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics. By date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE FOR MILITARY SCHOOLS (CUTTER-NUMBER U5 COUNTRIES)

Periodicals. Serials
Regulations. By date
Registers. By date
History. By date
Miscellaneous topics. By date
INDEX

A
Abandoning ship: VK1259
Abbreviations, Military: U26
ABC defense: V386
Accessories
Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Accidents, Marine: VK199
Accounting
Air forces: UG910+
Marines: VE480
Naval maintenance: VC500+
United States Army: UA25,5
Accounts
Marines: VE480
Military administration: UB160+
Naval maintenance: VC500+
Accouterments (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340
Acoustic warfare
Naval tactics: V170
Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2
Adjutant generals’ offices: UB170+
Adjudants
Military administration: UB230+
Administration, Naval: VB15+
Admirals
Naval: VB190
Advanced guard
Military science: U167.5.A35
Aerial connaissance
Air forces: UG760+
Aerial observations
Gunnery: UF805
Aerographers: VG610+
Aerographers’ mates: VG610+
Aeronautical competitions
Air forces: UG632.2+
African Americans
Military administration: UB418.A47
Naval administration: VB324.A47
Aggressor aircraft: UG1242.A19
Agriculture
Defense measures: UA929.95.A35
Aides
Naval administration: VB210
Aids
Military administration: UB230+
Air bases: UG1097+
United States: UG634.49+
Air cavalry
United States Army: UA30+
Air defenses
Air forces: UG730+
Air force budgets: UG633.2
Air force expenditures: UG633.2
Air force police: UG1020+
Air force prisons: UG1040+
Air force vehicles: UG1400+
Air forces: UG622+
Air mining
Air warfare: UG700+
Air National Guard: UG850+
Air service, Naval: VG90+
Air shows, Military: UG632.2+
Air tattoos: UG632.2+
Air-to-air missiles: UG1312.A35
Air transportation: UC330+
Air warfare: UG622+
Air warfare, Naval: VG90+
Airborne operations
Military science: U167.5.A37
Airborne troops: UD480+
Aircraft
Projectiles for: UF767
Aircraft carriers: V874+
Aircraft guns
Air forces: UG1340+
Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft carriers):
V875.A36
Airfields
United States: UG634.49+
Airmen
Air forces: UG820+
Airmens’ handbooks
Air forces: UG632.4+
Airmobile
United States Army: UA30+
Airmobile operations
Infantry: UD490+
Airplanes
Air forces: UG1240+
INDEX

Airships
  Air forces: UG1220+
  Ak-47 rifle: UD395.A16
  Albatross (Screw steamer):
    VM296.U6A5
Aldershot Camp: U545
Allowances
  Air forces: UG940+
  Confederate States: UC87
  Naval maintenance: VC270+
  United States: UC74.A1+
Aluminum industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A5
  Aluminum ship structures: VM146.3
Ambulances
  Military: UH500+
Ammunition
  Artillery: UF700
  Naval ordnance: VF460
  Amored cavalry: UE147
Amphibious warfare
  Military science: U261
Anchors for small boats and yachts:
  VK369+
Anchors
  Marine engineering: VM791
Animal industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
Animals
  Military use: UH87+
Anthracite (United States steamship):
  VM737.U6A6
Antiaircraft guns: UF625
  Naval ordnance: VF418
Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
Antiquities
  Naval life: V720+
  Naval science: V25+
Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63
Antisubmarine aircraft:
  UG1242.A25
Antisubmarine warfare:
  V214+
Anti tank weapons: UF628
Ants
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Apothecary service
  Military: UH420+
Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation):
  VK1460+
  Appliances for lifesaving on ships:
    VK1462+
Appointments
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Apprentices
  Merchant marine: VK533
  Naval (United States): VK533
Apprentices’ schools
  Military education
    Great Britain: U549.2+
Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6
Arab dhows:
  Architecture, Naval: VM1+
  Architects: VM1+
Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75
Armament
  Boats: VD400+
  War vessels: V950+
Armaments, Cost of: UA17
Armies
  Military science: UA10+
  Armies and navies of the world: UA15
Armor: UE1+
  British Army: UA654+
  Cavalry: UE147
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Armors, History of
  Military science: U799+
Armor plate:
  Tests for: V910+
  Armor plate (War vessels): V900+
Armored cars
  Military engineering: UG446.5
Armored cavalry
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Armored Force
  United States Army: UA30+
Armored trains
  Military engineering: UG345
Armories
  Artillery: UF540+
Arms and ordnance, Naval: VF350+
INDEX

Arms control verification: UA12.5
Arms for throwing projectiles
  Military science: U873+
Arms, History of
  Military science: U799+
Arms, Manual of
  Marines: VE320
  Naval personnel: VD320
Army budgets: UA25.5
Army clubs: U56+
Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27
Army expenditures: UA25.5
Army medical schools: UH398+
Army Specialized Training Program:
  U428.7
Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.: U413
Arsenals
  Artillery: UF540+
  Artificers, Military: UG500+
  Artificers, Naval: VG600+
  Artificial horizon (Navigation):
    VK584.A7
  Artificial intelligence
    Military use: UG479
Artificial satellites
  Ship navigation: VK562
Artillery: UF1+
  Austrian Army: UA675
  Belgian Army: UA685
  British Army: UA658+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.A5
    United States Army: UA32+
Artillery instruments: UF848+
Artillery militia: UF356
Artillery ranges
  Military science: U300+
Artillery reserves: UF356
Asian Americans
  Military administration: UB418.A74
Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender):
  VM296.U6A8
Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+
Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A83
Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8
Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8
Atomic power industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A87
Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+
Atomic ships: VM317
Atomic submarines: V857.5
Atomic warfare
  Military science: U263
  Protection and decontamination in:
    V386
Atomic weapons
  Military science: U264+
  Attachés
    Intelligence: UB260
    Naval intelligence: VB240
Attack and defense
  Army plans: UA920+
  Military engineering: UG443+
Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88
Attack planes: UG1242.A28
Automatic checkout equipment
  Military use: UG478.5
Automatic pilot
  Nautical instruments: VK584.A9
Automation
  Military aspects: UG478
  Naval sciences: V399
Automotive transportation
  Naval: VC570+
  Auxiliary engines
    Marine engineering: VM765
  Auxiliary vessels: V865
  Aviation, Naval: VG90+
Azimuth instrument
  Artillery: UF850.A9
  Azimuth tables: VK563

B

Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2
Bacterial warfare
  Military engineering: UG447.8
Bacteriology
  Military: UH450+
Badges
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Marines: VE495+
INDEX

Badges
- Military maintenance: UC530+
- Naval
  - Clothing and equipment: VC345
  - Rewards: VB330+
- Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23

Bakeries
- Military maintenance: UC730+

Ballast (Navigation): VK237

Ballistas
- Military science: U875

Ballistic instruments
- Artillery: UF830.A+
- Ballistic missile defenses
  - Air forces: UG740+
  - Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34
- Ballistic photography: UF840

Ballistics
- Artillery: UF820+

Balloons
- Air forces: UG1370+

Bands
- Military: UH40+
- Navy: VG30+

Banks and banking services
- Military: UH60+

Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37

Barges: VM466.B3
- Construction: VM311.B3

Barracks
- Air forces: UG1140+
- Marines: VE420+
- Military science: UC400+
- Navy yards and stations: VC420+

Bases, Naval: V220+
- United States: VA67+

Bats
- Military service: UA67+

Batteries
- United States Army: UA33

Battle-axes
- Military science: U871

Battles, Imaginary
- Military science: U313

Battleships: V815+

Bayonet drill
- Infantry: UD340+

Bayonets
- Infantry: UD400
- Marines: VE380
- Naval personnel: VD380

Beacons
- Military maintenance: UC488
- Military maintenance: UC488
- Benet-Mercié machine guns: UF620.B4
- Beowulf
  - Arms and armor: U813.B5
  - Berthing (Ships): VM511

Billeting
- Military barracks: UH40+

Binoculars
- Artillery: UF845

Biological warfare
- Military engineering: UG447.8
  - Protection and decontamination in: V386

Birlings
- Construction: VM311.B57

Blacksmithing
- Military maintenance: UC650+

Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+

Block
- Field engineering: UG390
- Blockade duty: V180

Bluenose (Schooner): VM395.B5

Blueprints
- Naval architecture: VM297

Boat attack (Naval tactics): V178

Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5

Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840

Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801

Boat service, Torpedo: V837+

Boats: VM351+

Boats, Concrete: VM323
INDEX

Boats, Dispatch (War vessels): V880+
Boats, Electric: VM345+
Boats, Fishing: VM431
Boats, Folding: VM357
Boats, Hydrofoil: VM362
Boats, Inflatable: VM360
Boats, Jet: VM348.5
Boats, Lifesaving: VK1473
Boats, Pilot: VM466.P54
Boats, Scout (War vessels): V880+
Boats, Submarine: V857+
   Construction: VM365+
Boats, Toy: VM359
Boatwains: VG950+
Boatwains’ mates: VG950+
Boatyards: VM321.5+
Boilers, Marine: VM741+
Boilers, Oil-burning (Ships): VM750
Bombers: UG1242.B6
Bombing
   Air warfare: UG700+
Bombs
   Air forces: UG1280+
   Aircraft projectiles: UF767
Bomb sights: UG1272.B65
Booms (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
Border patrols: UA12.83
Border troops: UA12.83
Boston Light (Mass.): VK1025.B6
Bottlenose dolphins
   Military service: UH100.5.B67
Bounties, Military: UB370+
Bounties, Naval: VB280+
Bows
   Military science: U877+
Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
Boys
   Military administration: UB418.C45
Boys’ units
   Military education
      Great Britain: U549.2+
Breda machine guns: UF620.B56
Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
Bren machine guns: UF620.B57
Brevets
   Air forces: UG976+

Brevets
   Marines: VE495+
   Military administration: UB430+
   Naval administration: VB330+
Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+
Bridge troops
   Military engineering: UG510+
Bridges
   Military engineering: UG335
   Broadsword exercises
   Military science: U870
Browning automatic rifle: UD395.B8
Browning machine guns: UF620.B6
Budgets, Cost of: UA17
Bugeyes: VM311.B8
Building appliances
   Marine engineering: VM901+
Building, Military: UG460
Buildings
   Military: UH470+
Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
Bulletproof clothing: UF910
Bulletproof materials: UF910
Bullets
   Naval ordnance: VF500
   Ordnance: UG770
Bunkering facilities
   Docks: VK361+
Bunkers
   Military engineering: UG405.15
Buoyance of ships: VM157
Buoyage and buoyage
   Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
   Lighthouse service: VK1000+
Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596
Buttons
   Military maintenance: UC487,
   UC487.5

C

Cable ships: VM466.C3
Cables
   Marine engineering: VM791
   Naval maintenance: VC279.C3
INDEX

Caïques
  Construction: VM311.C24
Caissons
  Artillery: UF640+
California (Battleship): VA65.C3
Camel batteries: UF420
Camel troops: UE500
Camelry: UE500
Camels
  Military transportation: UC350
Camouflage
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Military engineering: UG449
Camouflage, Marine: V215
Camp-making
  Field engineering: UG365
Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
Camps
  Military science: UC400+
  Camps of instruction
    Military science: U290+
Canals
  Military engineering: UG350
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Canoes: VM353
Canteens
  Military equipment: UC529.C2
  Military maintenance: UC750+
Canes (Ship fittings): VM851
Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.):
  VK1025.C27
Capstans: VM811
Caravels: VM311.C27
Cartridges
  Artillery: UF740+
  Naval ordnance: VF470
Cartridges (Ship)
  Artillery: UF380+
  Castrametation
    Field engineering: UG365
Carthagineans
  Naval science: V35
Cargo ships: WM391+
Cargo ships (Ships): VM750
Chandler’s assistant
  Air forces: UH20+
  Naval: VB300+
Chemical carriers (Tank vessels):
  VM455.3
Chemical carriers:
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chemical warfare
  Military engineering: UG447+
  Protection and decontamination in:
    V386
Chemical warfare (Ship)
  Military engineering: UG447+
  Protection and decontamination in:
    V386
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Charts, Preservation of
  Military geography: UA997
Charts, Use of
  Navigation: VK587
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
 海军: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  海军: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplains
  海军: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  海军: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplains
  海军: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  海军: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplains
  海军: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  海军: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplains
  海军: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplain’s assistants
  海军: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
  海军: VG20+
Chaplains
  海军: UH20+
  海军: VG20+
  海军: VG20+
INDEX

Children
  Military administration: UB418.C45
Chinese junks: VM371
Chronograph
  Ballistics: UF830.C4
Chronoscope
  Ballistics: UF830.C4
CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
Ciphers: UB290
City walls
  Military engineering: UG405.2
Civic actions
  Military: UH720+
Civil defense
  Armies: UA926+
Civil department
  Naval administration: VB170+
Civil employees
  Civilian personnel departments:
    UB190+
  Naval administration: VB180+
Civil employment
  Naval administration: VB277
Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
Civilian-based defense: UA10.7
Civilian personnel departments:
  UB180+
Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+
Claims
  Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Classification of personnel
  Military administration: UB337
Cleaning
  Ships: VM961
Clepsydra
  Ballistics: UF830.C5
Clerical service, Naval: VG900+
Clothing
  Military maintenance: UC460+
  Naval maintenance: VC280+
Clothing cases: UC529.C4
Clubs, Navy: V66+
Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45
Coaling facilities
  Docks: VK361+
Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
  United States: VA73+
  Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.:
    U420
  Coast defense: V200
  Coast defenses
    Military engineering: UG448
  Coast guard and coast signal service:
    VG50+
  Coast guard vessels: VM397
  Coast guns
    Artillery: UF563.A7
  Coastal vessels: VM425
  Cockroaches
    Extermination on ships: VM483
  Codes (Signaling)
    Navigation: VK391
  Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17
  Cold storage on ships: VM485
  Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6
  Colliers
    Naval architecture: VM401
    U.S. Navy: VA79
  Collisions and their prevention at sea:
    VK371+
  Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
  German Army: UA719
  Greek Army: UA729
  Italian Army: UA749
  Netherlands Army: UA739
  Norwegian Army: UA759
  Portuguese Army: UA769
  Soviet Union Army: UA779
  Spanish Army: UA789
  Swedish Army: UA799
  Swiss Army: UA809
  Turkish Army: UA819
  Color guards
    Military science: U360+
  Colors
    Military maintenance: UC590+
    Military science: U360+
  Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
  Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
  Combat ships, Littoral: V883
  Combat, Submarine on submarine:
    V214.5
  Combat survival
    Military science: U225

304
Combined operations
Military science: U260
Command of ships: VB200+
Merchant marine: VK205
Command of troops
Military administration: UB210
Command systems
Military administration: UB212
Naval administration: VB212
Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Commanders
Military administration: UB200
Naval: VB190
Commando tactics
Military science: U262
Commissary equipment
Naval maintenance: VC398
Communications
Naval administration: VB255
Community organizations
Military: UH900+
Company administration: UB150+
Compulsory military service
United States: UB343
Compulsory service
Military administration: UB340+
Computer war games: U310.2
Concrete boats: VM323
Concrete ships: VM148
Confederate States Army: UA580+
Confederate States Navy: VA393+
Confederate States of America
Naval education: V438
Conscientious objectors: UB341+
Conscription
Military administration: UB340+
United States: UB343
Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7
Construction
War vessels: V795+
Construction Battalions (U.S. Navy): VA66.C6+
Construction Division
U.S. Armed Forces: UC45
Container ships: VM393.C65
Contracts
Air forces: UG1120+
Military supplies and stores: UC267
Naval architecture: VM295+
Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Control systems
Military administration: UB212
Naval administration: VB212
Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+
Convoy operations
Military science: U167.5.C66
Convoys
Military science: U167.5.C66
Convoys, Naval: V182
Cooking
Military: UC720+
Cooking for sick soldiers: UH487+
Cooking, Naval: VC370+
Coolies
Military transportation: UC349
Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6
Corporal punishment
Military administration: UB810+
Naval administration: VB910
Correspondence
Military administration: UB160+
Naval administration: VB255
Correspondence in the field
Military administration: UB280+
Corrosion of ships: VM951
Cost
Navy fuel: VC276.A1+
Navies: VA20+
Counter-guerrilla warfare
Military science: U241
Counterinsurgency
Military science: U241
Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
Crews (Merchant marine): VK221
Critical path analysis
    Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
Crossbows
    Military science: U878
Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7
Cruisers (War vessels): V820+
Cryptography: UB290
Cupolas, Revolving: VF440
Curiosities, Military: U790
Curiosities, Naval: V745
Current and tide tables: VK600+
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8
Cyberspace operations
    Military science: U167.5.C92
Cyclists
    Military: UH30+
Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9

D

Daggers
    Military science: U850+
Damage control (War vessels): V810
Dams
    Military engineering: UG350
Data processing
    Naval sciences: V398
Davits (Ship fittings): VM851
Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572
Dead, Treatment of
    Military: UH570
Debarkation
    Military science: U200
Deception
    Military science: U167.5.D37
Deception and diversion units (Navies): VG85.2+
Decontamination
    in atomic warfare: V386
    in biological warfare: V386
    in chemical warfare: V386
Decoration
    Passenger ships: VM382
Decorations
    Air forces: UG976+
    Military administration: UB430+

Deep-water diving
    Marine engineering: VM975+
Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7
Defense information, Security measures for
    Military administration: UB246+
Defense, Nonviolent alternative:
    UA10.7
Defense, Social: UA10.7
Degaussing of ships: VM479
Degtiarev machine guns: UF620.D4
Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4
Demobilization
    Armies: UA917.A2+
    Naval administration: VB277
Demolition units, Underwater (Navies):
    VG86+
Demolitions
    Field engineering: UG370
Dental service
    Military: UH430+
    Naval: VG280+
Depression range finder
    Artillery: UF850.D4
Depth charges (Naval ordnance):
    VF509
Derelicts (Ships): VK1297
Desert warfare
    Military science: U167.5.D4
Desertion
    Military crimes: UB788
    Naval crimes: VB870+
Designs
    Naval architecture: VM297
Destroyers: V825+
Details
    Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Deterrence
    Military strategy: U162.6
Deviations
    Artillery: UF810
    Gunnery: VF540
Dhows, Arab: VM371
Diamond Shoals Lighthouse:
    VK1025.D5
Diesel engines
    Ships: VM770
INDEX

Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+
Directed-energy weapons
   Military engineering: UG486.5
Disability benefits
   Naval administration: VB280+
Disabled veterans
   Rehabilitation: UB360+
Disappearing gun carriages: UF650
Disarmament inspection: UA12.5
Disc signaling
   Military engineering: UG582.D6
Discharge
   Military administration: UB320+
   Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Discipline
   Merchant marine: VK231
Disinfectants
   Ships: VM483
Disinfection
   Ships: VM483
Dispatch boats (War vessels): V880+
Dispatch carriers
   Military: UH70
Dispensaries, Naval: VG270+
Displacement of ships: VM157
Distance calculations (Navigation): VK579
Distance finders (Navigation): VK579
Distance tables (Navigation): VK579
Distances
   Armies: UA950+
   Navigation: VK799
Distillation
   Sea water on ships: VM505
Distribution
   Armies: UA10+
   Navies: VA10+
   United States Army: UA26.A2+
   Water supply on ships: VM503+
Dive bombers: UG1242.A28
Diving
   Marine engineering: VM975+
   Diving bell, Diving in
      Marine engineering: VM987
Dock facilities
   Navigation: VK361+
Docks, Naval: V220+
Docks, Naval
   United States: VA67+
Dockyard schools, Naval
   Great Britain: V525.A1+
Dogfighting
   Fighter plane combat: UG700+
Dogs
   Military communications: UH100
   Military transportation: UC355
Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat): VA65.D6
Donkey engines (Ships): VM767
Double-bottom vessels: VM311.C3
Draft, Military
   United States: UB343
Draftsmen, Naval: VG920+
Drawings
   Naval architecture: VM297
Dreyse machine guns: UF620.D7
Drill books
   Naval ordnance: VF160+
Drill grounds
   Military science: U290+
Drill manuals
   Military science: U169
Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
   Military science: U900
Drill regulations
   Air Forces: UG670+
   Artillery: UF157+
   Cavalry: UE157+
   Infantry: UD157+
   Marines: VE160+
   Military: UH480+
   Naval personnel: VD160+
Drone aircraft
   Air warfare: UG1242.D7
Dry rot (Ships): VM149

E

Economics
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.E3
Education
   Air forces: UG637+
   Education for veterans: UB356+
INDEX

Education, Naval: V400+
Education, Nonnaval: V697+
Effects-based operations
   Military science: U167.5.E35
Egyptians
   Naval science: V33
Electric boats: VM345+
Electric equipment
   Marine electronics: VM480+
   Small craft: VM325
Electric industries
   Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
Electric installations of air forces:
   UG1420+
Electric lighting
   Military engineering: UG614+
   Ships: VM493
Electric motors: VM347
Electric power
   Navy yards and stations: VC418
   Ships: VM479
Electric ship propulsion: VM773
Electricians
   Military engineering: UG560+
Electricity
   Military use: UG480
   Use on ships: VM471+
Electronic beacons
   Lists: VK1150+
Electronic data processing
   Military intelligence: UB255+
   Naval supplies and stores:
   VC266.5.E5
Electronic data processing departments
   Defense measures: UA929.95.E43
Electronic equipment
   Marine electronics: VM480+
   Small craft: VM325
Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43
Electronics
   Military aeronautics: UG1420+
   Military use: UG485
Electronics in navigation: VK560+
Electrooptics
   Military use: UG488
Elephant batteries: UF430

Elephants
   Military service: UH100.5.E44
   Military transportation: UC350
Employees, Civil
   Naval administration: VB180+
Employment
   Retired military personnel: UB440+
Employment, Civil
   Naval administration: VB277
   Employment for veterans: UB356+
Encampments
   Military science: U180+
   Energy expenditure
   Military physiological research:
   UH627
Engineer schools, Naval
   Great Britain: V525.A1+
   Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+
   Engineering, Marine: VM1+
   Engineering, Military
   Great Britain: U512.E5
   Engineer Trial Board, U.S.N.,
   Instructions for: VM880+
   Engines, Auxiliary
   Marine engineering: VM765
   Engines, Marine: VM731+
   Enlisted personnel
   Naval administration: VB260+
   Naval personnel: VD7+
Enlistment
   Air forces: UG880+
   Military administration: UB320+
   Naval personnel: VB260+
Envelopment
   Military science: U167.5.E57
   Environmental warfare
   Military science: U167.5.E58
   Equipage
   Military maintenance: UC540+
Equipment
   Air forces: UG1100+
   Personnel: UG1170+
   Artillery: UF360+
   Cavalry: UE440+
   Horses: UC630+
   Infantry: UD370+
INDEX

Equipment
Marines: VE350+
Military: UH470+
Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+
Naval artillery: VF320+
Naval maintenance: VC270+
Naval personnel: VD350+
Sabotage: UB274

Equitation
Cavalry: UE470+

Escape and evasion techniques
Military science: U225
Espingole rifle: UD395.E8
Espionage
Naval intelligence: VB250

Estimates
Arms: UA17
Shipbuilding: VM291

Ethics
Military science: U22

European Defense Community:
UA646.3+

Evasion of service
Military crimes: UB789

Examinations
Civilian personnel departments:
UB197
Military education
Great Britain: U513

Exemption
Military administration: UB340+

Exercises, Shooting
Naval personnel: VD330+

Expenditures, Naval: VA20+

Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3

Explosions
Artillery: UF870

Exterior ballistics
Artillery: UF825

Extermination (Ships)
Ants: VM483
Cockroaches: VM483
Rats: VM483

F

FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16

Fall River Line (Steamship line):
VM385.F3

Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3

Farriery
Military transportation: UC630+
Fencing
Military science: U860+

Ferries
Naval architecture: VM421

Ferryboats
Naval architecture: VM421

Ferrying
Field engineering: UG385

Fiat machine guns: UF620.F5

Field artillery: UF400+

Field bunks
Military maintenance: UC550+

Field engineering: UG360

Field forges
Military maintenance: UC650+

Field fortification
Military engineering: UG403

Field kits
Military maintenance: UC540+

Field ovens
Military maintenance: UC730+

Field service
Armor: UE370+
Artillery: UF350+
Cavalry: UE370+
Infantry: UD440+
Military science: U170+
Naval tactics: V175

Fighter planes: UG1242.F5

Figureheads
Ships: VM308

Filing systems
Military administration: UB160+

Finance
Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5

Fins
Marine engineering: VM562

309
INDEX

Fire alarms
  Ships: VM479
Fire boats: VK1258
Fire control
  Artillery: UF848+
  Naval ordnance: VF520+
Fire drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Fire prevention
  At sea: VK1258
  Military barracks: UC425
Fire sprinklers
  Ships: VK1258
Fires
  Military barracks: UC425
Fires at sea: VK1250+
Fireships (War vessels): V827+
Firing
  Infantry: UD330+
Firing devices
  Artillery: UF780
Firing instructions
  Armor: UE400+
  Artillery: UF670+
  Cavalry: UE400+
  Naval ordnance: VF450+
Firing tests
  Naval ordnance: VF540
First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
Fishing boats: VM431
Fitch, John: VM140.F5
Flags
  Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Naval and marine: V300+
Flame
  Chemical warfare: UG447+
Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
Fleet train: V865
Fleets, Administration of: VB160
Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment): VM989
Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5

Flight training
  Air forces: UG637+
  Flippers
    Marine engineering: VM562
  Floating batteries: V890
  Flogging
    Military administration: UB810+
    Naval administration: VB910
  Fog bells
    Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
    Fog signals: VK383
  Foghorns: VK1000+
  Foils, Oscillating
    Marine engineering: VM562
  Folding boats: VM357
  Food industry
    Defense measures: UA929.95.F6
  Food supply
    Shipwrecks: VK1259
Footwear
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Forage
  Horses: UC660+
  Force of powder
    Artillery: UF870
  Fore and afters: VM311.F7
  Foreign military bases: UA15.5
Forest fighting
  Military science: U167.5.F6
Fortification
  Military engineering: UG400+, UG400+
  Fortress artillery: UF480+
  Foul-weather gear
    Naval clothing: VC307
  Fouling of ships: VM951
  Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7
  Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier): VA65.F7
  Freeboard (Navigation): VK237
Frigates (War vessels): V826+
  Fuel
    Handling on ships: VK236
    Marine engines: VM779
    Military barracks: UC420
    Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
INDEX

Fuel
- Stations: VK367
- Fuel cells
- Submarine equipment: VM367.F83
- Fuel supplies
  - Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
  - Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618
  - Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9
- Fumigation
  - Ships: VM483
- Funnel marks: VK393
- Furloughs
  - Air forces: UG970+
  - Military administration: UB420+
- Furnishing
  - Passenger ships: VM382

G

G.A.R. tactics
- Artillery: UF161.5
- Cavalry: UE161.5
- Infantry: UD161.5
- Military engineering: UG161.5
- Gas: Chemical warfare: UG447+
- Gas engines
  - Ships: VM770
- Gas industry
  - Defense measures: UA929.95.G3
- Gas masks (Military use)
  - Chemical warfare: UG447.6
- Gasoline engines
  - Ships: VM770
- Gatling guns: VF410.G3
- Gatling machine guns: UF620.G3

Gays
- Military administration: UB418.G38
- Naval administration: VB324.G38

Gearing
- Ship propulsion: VM759

Gendarmes
- Military administration: UB820+

Generals
- Military administration: UB200
- Geology, Military: UG465+
- Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+

Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544

Gloves
- Military maintenance: UC490+


Goriúnov machine guns: UF620.G6

Government aid
- Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5

Grades
- Naval officers: VB310+

Grain trade
- Defense measures: UA929.95.G7

Graydon aerial torpedo thrower:
  - V855.G7

Great Britain. Ordnance College,
  - Woolwich: U535.A1+

Great Britain. Royal Military Academy,
  - Woolwich: U518.A1+

Great Britain. Royal Military College,
  - Sandhurst: U520.A1+
  - Dartmouth: V515.A1+

Great Britain. Royal Naval College,
  - Greenwich: V520.A1+

Great Britain. School of Gunnery,
  - Shoeburyness: U533.A1+

Great Britain. School of Military Engineering, Chatham: U540.A1+

Great Britain. School of Musketry,
  - Hythe: U530.A1+

Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley:
  - U525.A1+

Great circle sailing (Shortest distance):
  - VK571

Great Eastern (Passenger ship):
  - VM383.G7
INDEX

Great Lakes Naval Training Station (Ill.): V434.G7
Greens
   Naval science: V37
Green Berets: UA34.S64
Grenade launchers: UF765
Grenades: UF765
Ground effect machines
   For use over water: VM363
Gruson's system for land defense
   Military engineering: UG409.G8
Guard duty
   Military science: U190+
Guards troops: UA12.8
Guerrilla warfare
   Military science: U240
Guided bombs: UG1282.G8
Guides
   Infantry: UD310+
   Gun carriages: UF640+
   Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
Gunflints
   Military science: U888
Gunnery
   Artillery: UF800+
   Naval ordnance: VF520+
Guns
   Military science: U880+
Gunships
   Airplanes: UG1242.G85
Gyro compass
   Nautical instrument: VK577
Gyroscopic instruments
   Ballistics: UF830.G9
   Navigation: VK584.G8
Handbooks, Officers'
   Naval science: V130+
   Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+
   Handbooks, Sailors': V110+
Handling and loading cargo: VK235
Harbors
   Military engineering: UG350
   Navigation: VK321+
Harness
   Artillery: UF360+
   Military transportation: UC290+
Harvey armor plate (War vessels): V907.H4
Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3
Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851
Headgear
   Military maintenance: UC500+
   Naval clothing: VC320
Headquarters
   Military administration: UB230+
   Naval administration: VB210
Health, Protection of
   Military: UH630
   Hearing tests: VK382
Heating
   Ships: VM481+
Helicopters
   Air forces: UG1230+
   Heligraph
   Military engineering: UG582.H4
   Helmsmanship: VK543
   Hemp
   Naval equipment: VC279.H45
   Henry rifle: UD395.H46
   Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
Highways
   Routes of travel: UA960+
   Hispanic Americans
   Military administration: UB418.H57
   Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
   Holsters: UC529.H64
   Homes, Naval: VB290+
   Honors
   Military science: U350+
   Hood (British battle cruiser): VA458.H6
   Hooks
   Ship fittings: VM851

312
INDEX

Hooks
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.H6
Horse artillery: UF410
Horse breeding
  Military: UC620
Horse cavalry: UE144+
  Tactics: UE157+
Horse Guards: UA656.H8
Horses
  Artillery: UF370
  Cavalry: UE460+
  Military transportation: UC600+
  Transportation on ships: UC690+
Horseshoeing
  Military maintenance: UC640+
Hospital corps, Naval: VG310+
Hospital service
  Military: UH460+
  Naval: VG410+
Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
Hospitals: UH470+
Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
House flags of navigation companies: VK393
House furnishings
  Military barracks: UC415
Houseboats: VM335
Housing
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Howitzer artillery: UF470+
Human engineering
  Military science: U393.5
Hydraulic engineering
  Military engineering: UG350
Hydrofoil boats: VM362
Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
Hydrographic notices: VK798
Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
Hydrology, Military: UG468
Hygiene, Military: UH600+
Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
Hygiene, Tropical
  Military: UH611
ICBMs: UG1312.I2
Ice excavation
  Military engineering: UG343
Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
Ice tunnels
  Military engineering: UG343
Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
Icebreaking operations (Navigation):
  VK1299.5+
Icebreaking vessels: VM451
Identification methods
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB338
Imaginary battles
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Imaginary wars
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
Incendiary weapons
  Chemical warfare: UG447.65
Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.l64
Indian fighting
  Military science: U240
Industrial defense: UA929.5+
Industrial mobilization for war and defense: UA18.A2+
Industrial security measures
  Military administration: UB249.A2+
Inertial navigation: VK571.5
Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
Infantry: UD1+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.I5
  United States Army: UA28+
  Inflatable boats: VM360
  Information display systems
    Military use: UG489
  Information services
    Military: UH800+
    Naval: VG2020+
Infrared rays
  Military aeronautics: UG1430+
  Military use: UG487

313
INDEX

Inland waterway vessels: VM396
Insignia
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Military maintenance: UC530+
  Naval clothing: VC345
Inspection
  Disarmament: UA12.5
  Marine boilers: VM749
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Inspectors
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
Installation
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
  War vessels armament: V960
Instrumentation
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
  Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
Insulation of ships: VM481.5
Intelligence
  Military administration: UB250+
  Naval administration: VB230+
Intercontinental ballistic missiles:
  UG1312.I2
Interior administration: UB150+
  Naval administration: VB160
Interior ballistics
  Artillery: UF823
International cooperation
  Air forces: UG632
International ice observation
  (Navigation): VK1299
International relations
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB321
  Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
Intrenching tools
  Field engineering: UG380
Iron and steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Iron and steel ships: VM146
Iron for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Irregular warfare
  Military science: U167.5.I8
Island warfare
  Military science: U167.5.I85

J

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat):
  VM461.5.J43
Jet boats: VM348.5
  Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5
  Job analysis: VB259
  Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7
  Joint operations
    Military science: U260
    Jungle warfare
    Military science: U167.5.J8
    Junior R.O.T.C.
    United States: U428.6
    Junks, Chinese: VM371

K

Kalashnikov machine guns: UF620.K3
  Kitchen utensils
    Naval maintenance: VC398
  Kites
    Air forces: UG1370+
    Kliyūbātrā (Steamship): VM395.K5
    Knapsacks: UC529.K6
    Knots, Sailors’: VM533
    Krabben: VM461.5.K73
    Krag rifle: UD395.K9
    Kriegsspiel
      Military science: U310+
      Krupp armor plate (War vessels):
        V907.K7

L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM851
  Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3
  Lake vessels: VM460
  Lances
    Military science: U872
    Land mines
    Military engineering: UG490
    Landing maneuvers
    Military science: U200
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Landing operations (Naval tactics):</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: U512.L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lasers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military use: UG486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation: VK584.L37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Latitude</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation: VK565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latrines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military barracks: UC430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Launches</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engines: VM771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Launching</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships: VM149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laundering</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military barracks: UC440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laundries</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military barracks: UC440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval maintenance: VC430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lay moveable torpedo:</strong> V855.L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laying out</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval architecture: VM297.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Boulengé télémètre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF850.L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leadership</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership, Naval: VB200+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Least time ship routing: VK570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leave</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG970+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaves of absence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval officers: VB310+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leggings</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military maintenance: UC490+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval equipment: VC310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leviathan (Passenger ship): VM383.L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis machine guns: UF620.L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Life and property, Saving of, at sea:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VK1300+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifeboats: VK1473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation): VK1460+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lifesaving stations (Navigation):</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VK1460+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Light</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military barracks: UC420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Light signals (Navigation):</strong> VK387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Collision prevention:</strong> VK373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lighthouse service:</strong> VK1000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lighthouses:</strong> VK1000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lighting</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships: VM491+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightning conductors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships: VK1258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lightning war</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U167.5.L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lights (Ships):</strong> VM815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightships: VK1000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Limbers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF640+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Limited war:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Line of balance technique</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Naval supplies and stores:</strong> VC266.5.L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea):</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VK1481.L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liquefied gas carriers (Tank vessels):</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VM456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liquor problem</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lithographers, Naval:</strong> VG635+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Littoral combat ships:</strong> V883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Living accommodations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant marine: VK224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load lines (Navigation): VK237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Loans</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lofting (Naval architecture):</strong> VM297.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Logbooks</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Logistics</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Military science:</strong> U168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Logistics, Naval:</strong> V179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Logs (Nautical instruments):</strong> VK581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Longbows</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Military science:</strong> U879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Longitude</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation: VK565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longitude and time at sea: VK567</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Looting
Military crimes: UB789
Loran tables: VK561.A1+
Lubrication
Marine machinery: VM763
Luggage: UC529.L8
Lumber ships: VM466.L8

M

M-4 carbine: UD395.M26
M1 carbine: UD395.M17
M14 rifle: UD395.M19
M16 rifle: UD395.M2
M24 sniper weapon system:
UD395.M24
M240 machine gun: UF620.M22
Maces
Military science: U871
Machine-gun warfare
Military science: U167.5.M3
Machine guns: UF620.A2+
Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
Machinery industry
Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
Machinists, Naval: VG800+
Magazines
Artillery: UF540+
Magazines and arsenals, Naval:
VF380+
Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2
Maintenance and repair
Marine boilers: VM749
Navy yards and stations: VC417
Small craft: VM322
Maintenance, Military: UC10+
Maintenance, Naval: VC10+
Management methods
Naval supplies and stores: VC266+
Management of works
Shipbuilding industry: VM299
Maneuver grounds
Military science: U290+
Maneuvering boards
Naval architecture: VM293
Marine terminals: VK358
Marine turbines: VM740
Mariners, Notices to: VK798
Marines: VE7+
Marksmanship training
Marines: VE330+
Naval personnel: VD330+

Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
Manning of vessels: VK221
Manual of arms
Infantry: UD320+
Marines: VE320
Naval personnel: VD320
Manufacture
Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+
Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
Map maneuvers
Military science: U312
Marching
Infantry: UD310+
Mariefred (Passenger ship):
VM383.M27
Marinas: VK369+
Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
Marine accidents: VK199
Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
Marine boilers: VM741+
Marine camouflage: V215
Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
Marine engineering: VM1+
Marine engines: VM731+
Marine hydrography: VK588+
Marine machinery industry: VM729+
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
Marine railways: VM925
Marine standards
Naval architecture: VM293
Marine terminals: VK358
Marine turbines: VM740
Mariners, Notices to: VK798
Marines: VE7+
Marksmanship training
Marines: VE330+
Naval personnel: VD330+
INDEX

Marshals
    Military administration: UB200
Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3
Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
Masters' manuals (Command of ships): VK205
Masts and spars: VM531+
Materials
    War vessels: V805+
Mathematical models
    Military sociology: U21.7
Mauretania (Passenger ship): VM383.M3
Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
Maxim guns: VF410.M4
Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
McKay, Donald: VM140.M3
Measurement
    Ships: VM155
Mechanical engineering
    Military applications: UG450
Mechanical transportation
    Military maintenance: UC340+
Mechanization
    United States Army: UA24+
Mechanized cavalry
    Tactics: UE159
United States Army: UA30+
Medals
    Air forces: UG976+
    Military administration: UB430+
Medals of honor
    Marines: VE495+
    Naval administration: VB330+
Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval: VG460+
Medical care
    Retired military personnel: UB448+
Medical care for veterans
    Military administration: UB368+
Medical corps
    Equipment: UH510+
Medical examination
    Military recruits: UB330+
    Naval recruits: VB270+
Medical service
    Air forces: UG980+
    Military: UH201+, UH400+
    Naval: VG100+
Medical supplies
    Military: UH440+
    Naval: VG290+
Mekometer: UF850.M5
Mental examination
    Military recruits: UB336
    Naval recruits: VB270+
Mental hygiene
    Military: UH629+
Mercenary troops: UB148
Merchant marine: VK1+
Merchant marine as a profession: VK160
Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5
Messing
    Military: UC720+
    Naval: VC370+
Metal ships: VM146+
Meteorology, Military: UG467
Methodology
    Military sociology: U21.7
Metrology, Military: UG455
Mexican Americans
    Military administration: UB418.M48
MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6
Michigan City Lighthouse (Michigan City, Ind.): VK1025.M47
Military abbreviations: U26
Military administration: UB1+
Military aeronautical research
    Air forces: UG640+
    Military antiquities: U750+
    Military architecture: UG460
    Military astronautics: UG1500+
    Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5
    Military biography
    United States
        Military science: U52+
        Military bounties: UB370+
        Military building: UG460
        Military communication
        Armies: UA940+
        Military construction
        United States: UC46+
INDEX

Military crimes and offenses: UB780+
Military curiosities: U790
Military customs: U750+
Military discipline: UB790+
Military draft
   United States: UB343
Military education: U400+
Military engineering: UG1+
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.E5
Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.):
   U265
Military explosives and pyrotechnics:
   UF860+
Military geology: UG465+
Military geophysics: UG465.3+
Military hydrology: UG468
Military instruction in public schools:
   U435+
Military interrogation
   Intelligence: UB265
Military life: U750+
Military manners: U750+
Military mapping: UG470+
Military medical services: UH396
Military meteorology: UG467
Military metrology: UG455
Military miniatures
   Military science: U311
Military missions: UA16
Military models
   Military science: U311
Military occupational specialists
   Military administration: UB337
Military oceanography: V396+
Military pensions: UB370+
Military personnel and drugs: UH630
Military personnel, Retired
   Military administration: UB440+
Military photography: UG476
Military planning: U150+
Military police
   Military administration: UB820+
   Naval administration: VB920+
Military policy: UA11
Military psychology: U22.3
Military research: U390+
Military reservations
Military administration: UB390+
Military science: U1+
Military seismology: UG465.5
Military service as a profession: UB147
Military service, Compulsory
   United States: UB343
Military sharpshooting
   Infantry: UD330+
Military signaling: UG570+
Military situation
   Armies: UA10+
Military sketching: UG474
Military social work: UH750+
Military sociology: U21.5+
Military sports: U327+
Military statistics (Theory and method):
   UA19
Military surveillance: UG475
Military surveying: UG470+
Military sword exercises: U865
Military symbols: U26
Military topography: UG470+
Military training: U400+
Military training in public schools
   Great Britain: U549
Military training in universities
   Great Britain: U549
Military unions: UH740+
Military
   General organization: UA13
   Handbooks for: U140+
      Infantry: UD430
   United States militia: UA42+
Military pay
   United States: UC80+
Military quartermasters
   United States: UC50+
Military subsistence departments
   United States: UC61+
Mine countermeasures
   Military engineering: UG490
Mine fields
   Military engineering: UG490
Minelaying: V856+
Mineral industries
   Defense measures: UA929.95.M5

318
INDEX

Mines, Submarine: V856+
Minesweepers: V885
Minesweeping: V856+
Mining troops
  Military engineering: UG550+
Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
Minor services
  Navies: VG20+
Minorities
  Air forces: UG830+
  Armed forces: UB416+
  Navies: VB320+
Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.): VK1025.M5
MIRVs: UG1312.M2
Missiles
  Air forces: UG1310+
Missions, Military: UA16
Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF440+
Mobilization
  Armies: UA910+
  Navies: VA48+
    United States: VA77
Model soldiers, Use of
  Military science: U310+
Models
  Boats: VM359
  Marine engines: VM738
  Motorboats and launches: VM342
  Ships: VM298+
  Steamboats: VM298+
  Submarine boats: VM366
  Yachts: VM332
Monitors (War vessels): V860
Morale
  Military science: U22
Morals, Protection of
  Military: UH630
Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8
Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6
Mortar batteries: UF470+
Mortars
  Artillery: UF563.A75
Mortgage insurance
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5

Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67
Motion picture service
  Military: UH820+
  Motor ships: VM315.A1+
  Motor transportation
    Artillery: UF390
    Military maintenance: UC340+
    Naval: VC570+
    Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
    Motorboats: VM340+
      Engines: VM771+
      Motorcycles
        Military transportation: UC347
        Motorized units
          Military science: U167.5.M6
          Mountain artillery: UF440+
          Mountain troops: UD460+
          Mountain warfare
            Infantry: UD460+
            Mounted infantry: UD450+
            Mule breeding
              Military: UC620
              Mules
                Military transportation: UC600+
                Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
                Muskets: UD390+
                Mustard gas
                  Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8
                Muster rolls
                  Military administration: UB160+
                  Mutiny
                    Military crimes: UB787
                    Naval crimes: VB860+
                    Mutual security programs: UA12

Nanostructured materials
  Military use: UG489.5
National Guard: UA42+
National security: UA10.5
National Security Council: UA23.15
National War College (U.S.): U412
Native troops: UA14, UA679
German Army: UA719
Greek Army: UA729
Italian Army: UA749
INDEX

Naval personnel: VD7+
Naval photographers: VG1010+
Naval photographers’ mates: VG1010+
Naval ports: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Naval protective clothing: VC307
Naval public relations: VG500+
Naval rail transportation: VC580
Naval rations: VC360+
Naval reconnaissance: V190
Naval recreation services: VG2020+
Naval research: V390+
Naval reservations: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Naval schools, Private
  Great Britain: V530
  United States: V430.A3+
Naval science: V1+
Naval security measures: V185
Naval signaling: V280+
Naval situations: VA10+
Naval social welfare services: VG2000+
Naval social work: VG2000+
Naval stations: V230+
  Administration of: VB160
  Naval maintenance: VC412+
  United States: VA69+
Naval strategy: V160+
Naval supplies and stores: VC260+
Naval surgeons: VG260+
Naval surgical appliances: VG290+
Naval surveyors: VG920+
Naval tactics: V167+
Naval training stations
  Great Britain: V522+
  United States: V433+
Naval transportation: VC530+
Naval utilitiesmen: VG880+
Naval war correspondents: VG500+
Naval war games: V250
Naval wars and battles, Imaginary: V253
Naval weapons systems: VF346+
Navies: VA10+
  World: VA40+
Navies and armies of the world: UA15
Navies, Minor services of: VG20+

Navigation: VK1+
  Science of: VK549+
  Steam navigation: VM595+
Navigation companies
  House flags of: VK393
Navigators, Tables for: VK799
Navy as a career: VB259
Navy bands: VG30+
Navy chaplains: VG20+
Navy chaplain’s assistants: VG20+
Navy civil engineering: VG590+
Navy clubs: U56+, V66+
Navy nurses: VG350+
Navy religious program specialists: VG20+
Navy yards: V230+
  Naval maintenance: VC412+
  United States: VA69+
Neopagans
  Military administration: UB418.N46
  Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
  New London (Conn.) Naval Station: VA70.N5
  Niclausse boilers: VM743.N6
  Night fighting: U167.5.N5
  Noise control design (Ships): VM494
  Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
Noncommissioned officers
  Air forces: UG820+
  Military administration: UB407+
  Noncommissioned officers’ handbooks: U120+
Nonlethal weapons: U795
Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
  Military science: U900
Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
Nonmilitary use of armed forces for
  social and economic development: UH720+
Nonnaval education: V697+
Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
Norfolk (King’s Own Royal Regiment): UA657.5.N7
Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth
  (Va.): VA70.N7

321
Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
Normandie (Passenger ship): VM383.N6
North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy): VA63.N8
North Atlantic Treaty Organization: UA646.3+
Nuclear arms control verification: UA12.5
Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
Nuclear warfare
   Naval science: V205
Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
   Biography of nurses: VG226+
Nurses
   Military: UH490+
Nursing
   Military: UH490+
   Orders in the field, Transmission of: U330
   Orders, Preparation of
      Military administration: UB280+
      Naval administration: VB255
   Orders, Transmission of
      Naval science: V270
   Ordnance
      Air forces: UG1270+
      Naval: VF1+
      Orders, Preparation of
         Military administration: UB280+
         Naval administration: VB255
   Ordnance accounts
      Artillery: UF550+
   Ordnance and arms
      Artillery: UF520+
   Ordnance facilities, Naval: VF380+

Oars: VM561
Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
Obstacles
   Field engineering: UG375
Oceanographic research ships: VM453
Oceanography, Military: V396+
Odd craft: VM357
Off-post recreation
   Military: UH900+
Officers
   Air forces: UG790+
   Merchant marine: VK221
      Training: VK535+
   Military administration: UB410+
      Naval administration: VB310+
Officers’ clubs
   Military maintenance: UC740+
   Naval maintenance: VC380+
Officers' handbooks
   Military science: U130+
   Naval science: V130+
Officers' horses: UC610
Officers’ messes
   Military maintenance: UC740+
INDEX

Ordnance instructions
Ordnance material
Artillery: UF560+
Naval ordnance: VF390+
Ordnance stores
Artillery: UF550+
Ordnance tests: UF890
Ordnance tests, Naval: VF540
Ore carriers
Shipbuilding: VM457
Organization
Air forces: UG770+
Arms: UA10+
Naval militia and reserves: VA45+
Navies: VA10+
Organophosphorus compounds
Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74
Orphans
Naval provision: VB340+
Oscillating foils
Marine engineering: VM562
Oscillations
Ships: VM161
Outboard motorboats: VM348
Outposts
Military science: U190+
Owen machine guns: UF620.O92

Pack trains
Transportation, Military: UC300+
Packing of goods
Naval transportation: VC537
Transportation: UC277
Paddle wheels: VM541
Paddles: VM561
Painters, Naval: VG600+

Painting
Ships: VM961
Panel signaling
Military engineering: UG582.P4
Pansy (Lighthouse tender):
VM737.U6P2
Papal guards
Vatican City: UA749.5

Parachute troops: UD480+
Passenger ships: VM381+
Passes
Military administration: UB280+
Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy):
VA63.P28
Patrols
Military science: U220
Patrols, Border: UA12.83
Pay
Air forces: UG940+
Confederate States: UC87
United States: UC74.A1+
Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
Paymaster's Department
United States: UC70+
Peacekeeping forces: U270
Pembroke (British man-of-war):
VA458.P4
Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station:
VG94.5.P4

Pensions
Merchant marine: VK220
Naval administration: VB280+
Pensions, Military: UB370+
Percussion caps
Artillery: UF780
Naval ordnance: VF510
Periscopes (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P4
Permanent fortification
Military engineering: UG405+
Personnel
Air forces: UG1130+
Personnel, Classification of
Military administration: UB337
Personnel, Enlisted (Naval administration): VB260+
Personnel management
Air forces: UG770+
Naval administration: VB257+
Personnel, Transportation of (Naval transportation): VC550+
PERT (Management methods)
Naval supplies and stores:
VC266.5.C7
INDEX

Petroleum industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.P4

Petty officers
  Naval administration: VB307+
  Petty officers' handbooks: V120+

Phenylimido-phosgene
  Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5

Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island (Pa.): VA70.P5

Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5

Phoenicians
  Naval science: V35

Photochronograph
  Artillery: UF840

Photographers and photographers' mates, Naval: VG1010+

Photographic interpretation
  Navies: VG1020

Physical examination
  Military recruits: UB330+
  Naval recruits: VB270+

Physical training
  Navies: V260+
  Soldiers: U320+

Physicians
  Military: UH400+

Physiological research
  Military hygiene: UH627

Pigeons
  Military communications: UH90

Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53

Pilot boats: VM466.P54

Pilot guides: VK798+

Pilotage: VK1500+

Pilots and pilotage: VK1500+

Pioneer troops
  Military engineering: UG530+

Pipe fitting
  Ships: VM501

Pistols
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390

Placement
  Military administration: UB320+
  Plants, Armor: V920+
  Plastic ships: VM148.5

Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56

Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56

Plumbing
  Ships: VM501

Pneumatic equipment
  Ships: VM496

Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.): VK1025.P6

Polar warfare
  Military science: U167.5.P6

Polearms
  Military science: U872

Police, Military
  Military administration: UB820+
  Naval administration: VB920+
  Ponchoos and pontoon gear: VM469.5
  Ship-raising pontoons: VM931

Port helm rule: VK372

Portable gun shelters
  Artillery: UF660

Ports
  Artillery: UF660
  Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+

Portsmouth (England). Royal Naval Barracks: VA70.P5

Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.: VA70.P8

Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70.P8

Position finders
  Artillery: VF503

Post administration: UB150+

Post exchanges
  Military maintenance: UC750+

Postal service
  Military: UH80+
  Naval administration: VB255

Placement
  Military administration: UB320+
  Plants, Armor: V920+
  Plastic ships: VM148.5

324
INDEX

Preparedness
  Naval administration: VB215
Press
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Prevention of accidents
  Sailors: VK240
Primers
  Artillery: UF780
Priming
  Naval ordnance: VF510
Prison ships
  Naval administration: VB890+
Prisoners
  Military administration: UB800+
  Naval administration: VB890+
Prisoners of war
  Military administration: UB800+
Prisons
  Military administration: UB800+
  Naval administration: VB890+
Private military companies: UB149
Private naval schools
  Great Britain: V530
  United States: V430.A3+
Prize money
  Naval administration: VB280+
Problems
  Military science: U312
Procurement
  Air forces: UG1120+
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Programmed instruction
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.P7
Projectiles
  Artillery: UF750+
  Naval ordnance: VF480+
Projectiles, Arms for throwing
  Military science: U673+
Prolonged war
  Military science: U243
Promotion
  Military administration: UB320+
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
  Naval officers: VB310+
  Military officers: UB410+
  Propaganda: VB252+
    Military administration: UB275+
  Propellers
    Ships: VM753+
  Propulsion of ships
    Marine engines: VM751+
    Means of propulsion: VM521+
  Propulsion tests
    Marine engines: VM761+
Protection
  Military: UH630
  in atomic warfare: V386
  in biological warfare: V386
  in chemical warfare: V386
  Protective clothing, Naval: VC307
Protection for soldiers' dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
Protection for veterans
  Military administration: UB356+
Provisioning
  Merchant marine: VK224
  Naval maintenance: VC350+
Psychiatry
  Military: UH629+
  Psychological aspects
    Air forces: UG632
    Civil defense: UA926.5
  Psychological warfare: VB252+
    Military administration: UB275+
Psychology, Military: U22.3
Public relations
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Public schools
  Military instruction in: U435+
    Great Britain: U549
Public utilities
  Defense measures: UA929.95.P93

325
INDEX

Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
Pumps (Ships): VM821
Punishments
  Naval administration: VB890+
Purification
  Water supply
    Naval maintenance: VC410

Q

Quadrant (Nautical instruments):
  VK583
Quarter drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Quartermaster's Department
  United States: UC30+
Quarters
  Air forces: UG1140+
  Marines: VE420+
  Military science: UC400+
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship):
  VM383.Q32
Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship):
  VM383.Q3
Queen Mary (Passenger ship):
  VM383.Q4

R

R.O.T.C.: U428.5
  Air forces: UG638.8
Rabelos: VM311.R32
Racons
  Lists: VK1150+
Radar
  Military aeronautics: UG1420+
    Ships: VM480+
    Signaling: VK397
  Radar equipment
    Naval ordnance: VF530
Radar, Military: UG612+
Radio
  Ships: VM480+
  Signaling: VK397
  Radio, Military: UG611+
  Radioactive waste disposal
    Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777
  Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+
  Rafts: VM352
  Raids
    Military science: U167.5.R34
    Rail transportation, Naval: VC580
  Railroad troops
    Military engineering: UG520+
    Railroads
      Defense measures: UA929.95.R3
      Military engineering: UG345
      Transportation, Military: UC310+
    Railroads owned by the navy: VC580
    Railway
      Transportation for horses: UC680+
    Railway artillery: UF490+
    Railway gun cars
      Artillery: UF655
    Railway gun matériel
      Artillery: UF563.A76
    Railways, Marine: VM925
    Range finders
      Artillery: UF850.A2+
    Range tables
      Artillery: UF857
    Rangers: UA34.R36
    Ranges (Stoves)
      Naval maintenance: VC398
      Ranges, tables, etc.
      Naval ordnance: VF550
Rank
  Naval officers: VB310+
  Rations
    Military maintenance: UC710+
    Naval maintenance: VC360+
    Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482
Rats
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Real estate service
  United States: UC47
Rearguard action
  Military science: U215
Recognition
  Airplanes: UG1240+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recoilless rifles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconnaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval science: V190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG910+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marines: VE480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB160+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG990+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH800+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval: VG2020+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recruiting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG880+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB320+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recruitment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant marine: VK219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recruits, Military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical examination: UB330+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental examination: UB336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recruits, Naval: VB270+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Cross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH535+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Cross at sea: VG457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigerated ships: VM459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships: VM485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval maintenance: VC400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigerators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military maintenance: UC760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuse disposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy yards: VC417.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regiment administration: UB150+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations, Shooting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval personnel: VD330+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled veterans: UB360+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reising machine guns: UF620.R45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relief societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH520+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

327
INDEX

Revenue-Cutter Service
  Training: V437
Revolvers
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390
Revolving cupolas: VF440
Artillery: UF660
Revolving turrets: V860
Rewards
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
Rifle ranges
  Military science: U300+
Rifles: UD390+
  Marines: VE370
  Naval personnel: VD370
Rigging
  Field engineering: UG390
  Ships: VM531+
Riot duty
  Military science: U230
River steamers: VM461+
Rivers
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Riveting
  Shipbuilding: VM147
Roads
  Military engineering: UG330
  Routes of travel: UA960+
  Rochon micrometer telescope: UF850.R6
Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
Rockets
  Air forces: UG1310+
  Artillery: UF880
  Lifesaving service: VK1479
Roksandie range finder: UF850.R7
Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64
Rolling
  Ships: VM161
Romans
  Naval science: V39
Rope
  Naval equipment: VC279.R6

Ross rifle: UD395.R6
  Rotor ships: VM766
  Rotors
    Marine engineering: VM766
    Rowboats: VM351+
  Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools: U543.R6
  Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
  Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
  Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
  Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
Rubber
  Naval equipment: VC279.R8
  Rule of port helm: VK372
  Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
  Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
  Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
  Rytterkarabin carbine: UD395.R9
Sabers
  Infantry: UD420+
Sabotage
  Military administration: UB273+
Saddlery
  Military: UC667
  Safety anchorage
    Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
Safety appliances
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
Safety education
  Armies: U380+
  Navies: V380+
Safety measures
  Armies: U380+
  Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
  Navies: V380+
  Navigation: VK200
Sailboats, Small: VM351+
Sailing
  VK543
  Sailing directions: VK798+
  Sailmaking: VM532
INDEX

Sailors' first-aid manuals: VG466
Sailors' handbooks: V110+
Sailors' homes
  Military administration: UB380+
Sailors' knots: VM533
Sailors' splices: VM533
Sails
  Sailmaking: VM532
  Ships: VM531+
Salutes
  Military science: U350+
Salvage
  Navigation: VK1491
Sanitary service
  Military: UH201+
Sanitation
  Naval sanitation: VG470+
  Navy yards: VC417.5
  Ships: VM481+
Sanitation, Military: UH600+
Sappers
  Military engineering: UG510+
Saveiros
  Construction: VM311.S38
Saving of life and property at sea:
  VK1300+
Science of navigation: VK549+
Score books (Shooting)
  Marines: VE330+
Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
Scouting
  Military science: U220
Scraping
  Ships: VM961
Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
Sea lions
  Military service: UH100.5.S43
Sea power, Theory of: V25
Sea scouting: VK544
Sea water
  Distillation on ships: VM505
Seacoast artillery: UF450+
Seamanship: VK541+
Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
Search and rescue helicopters: UG1232.S43
Search and rescue operations
  Military science: U167.5.S32
Search boats: VM466.S4
Searchlights
  Ships: VM493
Security measures for defense
  information
  Military administration: UB246+
Security measures for naval information
  Naval administration: VB226+
Security measures, Naval: V185
  Navigation: VK203
Seismology, Military: UG465.5
Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
Semaphores
  Military engineering: UG582.S4
Service craft
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Sewers
  Military barracks: UC430
Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Shafting
  Ship propulsion: VM758
  Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
  SHAPE: UA646.3+
Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea):
  VK1481.S4
Sharpies
  Construction: VM311.S53
Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
Shells
  Artillery: UF760
  Naval ordnance: VF490
Ship chandlers: VM470.5
Ship decoration and ornament: VM308
Ship equipment: VM470
Ship exchanges: VC390+
Ship fittings: VM470
Ship joinery: VM467
Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
Ship models: VM298+
  In bottles: VM298.3
Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in:
  VK562
Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Ship records (Naval maintenance):
  VC500+
INDEX

Ship rules: VK215
Ship supplies: VM470.5
Ship, Theory of the: VM156+
Shipboard laundries: VC430
Shipbuilding: VM1+
Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+
Shipment of goods
  Naval transportation: VC537
  Transportation: UC277
Ship
  Structural arrangement: VM468+
Ships, Atomic: VM317
Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37
Ships, Cable: VM466.C3
Ships, Cargo: VM391+
Ships, Command of: VB200+
Ships, Concrete: VM148
Ships, Container: VM393.C65
Ships' figureheads: VM308
Ships, Illustrations of: VM307
Ships, Iron and steel: VM146
Ship's logbooks: VK211
Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8
Ships, Metal: VM146+
Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+
Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317
Ships, Oceanographic research: VM453
Ship's papers: VK211
Ships, Passenger: VM381+
Ships, Plastic: VM148.5
Ships, Refrigerated: VM459
Ships, Repair: VM466.R4
Ships, Rotor: VM766
Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7
Ships, Steel: VM146
Ships, Steerage of: VM565
Ships, Timber: VM466.L8
Ships, Viking
  Naval architecture: VM17
  Navigation: VK17
Ships, Wooden: VM142+
Shipwrecks: VK1250+
Shipyards: VM298.5+
Shoes
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310

Shooting
  Marines: VE330+
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Shop rates, costs, etc.
  Shipbuilding: VM300
Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries):
  VC430
Shore facilities
  Naval maintenance: VC412+
Shore installations (Ships):
  VM480+
Shore patrol
  Naval administration: VB920+
Shore service
  Marines: VE410
  Naval ordnance: VF330+
  Naval tactics: V175
Shotguns
  Infantry: UD396
  Shrapnel: UF760
  Naval ordnance: VF490
Sick, Care of
  Military: UH520+
  Siege artillery: UF460+
  Siege warfare
    Military engineering: UG443+
  Sight tests: VK382
  Sights for firearms: UF854
Signal corps
  Military engineering: UG570+
  Signal troops
  Military engineering: UG570+
  Signals and signaling
    Naval signaling: V280+
    Navigation: VK381+
    Collision prevention: VK373
  Simonov carbine: UD395.S37
Singapore Naval Base (British Navy):
  VA459.S5
Skates
  Military transportation: UC360
  Ski troops: UD470+
  Skiffs: VM355
  Skirmishing
    Military science: U210
  Slaughterhouses
    Military maintenance: UC770
INDEX

Sled trains
  Military transportation: UC290+
Slide rule (Nautical instruments):
  VK584.S55
Small arms
  Air forces: UG1340+
  Artillery: UF520+
  Infantry: UD380+
  Marines: VE360+
  Naval personnel: VD360+
Small arms inspection: UD382
Small arms instruction
  Naval tactics: V175
Small boat anchorages: VK369+
Small boat service
  Naval personnel: VD400+
Small craft: VM320+
Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+
Small sailboats: VM351+
Small wars
  Military science: U240
Smoke screens
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Smoke tactics
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Snider rifle: UD395.S5
Sniper rifles: UD394
Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment):
  VM367.S63
Snowshoes
  Military transportation: UC360
Social defense: UA10.7
Social welfare services
  Military: UH750+
  Naval: VG2000+
Social work
  Air forces: UG990+
  Naval: VG2000+
Soldiers' dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
Soldiers' first-aid manuals: UH396
Soldiers' graves, Markers for: UB397
Soldiers' handbooks: U110+
  Air forces: UG632.4+
Soldiers' homes
  Military administration: UB380+
Sonar equipment
  Ships: VM480+
  Sound ranging instruments
    Artillery: UF850.S6
Sound signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.S68
  Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
  Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6
Space surveillance: UG1500+
Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530
Spare parts (Marine machinery):
  VM763
SPARS: VA390.A+
Spars and masts: VM531+
Spears
  Military science: U872
Special Forces
  Soviet Army: UA776.S64
  United States Army: UA34.S64
Specifications
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval architecture: VM295+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Speed trials
  Vessels: VM880+
Spheroscope (Navigation): VK584.S65
Spies
  Naval intelligence: VB250
Splices, Sailors': VM533
Sports, Military: U327+
Sports, Naval: V267+
Springfield rifle: UD395.S8
Square-rigged ships: VM311.S7
Stability operations
  Military science: U167.5.S68
Stability tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Stables
  Military: UC670
Staff journeys
  Military science: U280+
Staffs of armies
  Military administration: UB220+
Standards
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Standards for construction and classification of vessels: VM287
State militia
  United States: UA50+
State troops
  United States: UA50+
Station drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Station pointer (Nautical instruments): VK584.S7
Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation):
  VK1460+
Stations, Naval: V230+
  United States: VA69+
Statistical stability
  Ships: VM159
Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73
Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767
Steam lanes
  Pilot guides: VK813
Steam motorboats: VM343
Steam navigation: VM595+
Steamboat models: VM298+
Steel for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Steel ships: VM146
Steam
  Ships: VM565
Steering gear (Ships): VM841+
Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8
Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
Storage
  Ports and wharves: VK345
  Water supply on ships: VM503+
Storage batteries
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S7
Stores
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval maintenance: VC260+
Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
Strafing
  Air warfare: UG700+

Strains
  Ships: VM163
Strategic lines and bases
  Armies: UA930
Strategy
  Military science: U161+
  Naval science: V160+
Stream crossing
  Armor: UE320
  Artillery: UF320
  Cavalry: UE320
  Infantry: UD317
  Military engineering: UG335
  Military science: U205
Street fighting
  Military science: U167.5.S7
Streltsy
  Soviet Army: UA776.S77
Strength of materials
  Ships: VM162
Stresses
  Ships: VM163
Structural arrangements
  Ships: VM468+
Subcaliber guns
  Artillery: UF563.A8
Submarine-armor equipment, Diving
  with: VM985
Submarine boat combat: V214.5
Submarine boats: V857+
  Construction: VM365+
Submarine cables
  Military engineering: UG607
Submarine disasters: VK1265
Submarine diving: VM975+
Submarine forces: V857+
Submarine mines: V856+
Submarine-on-submarine combat:
  V214.5
Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474
Submarine signaling: VK388
Submarine warfare: V210+
Submarines, Atomic: V857.5
Subsistence
  Marines: VK224
  Military maintenance: UC700+
  Naval maintenance: VC350+
INDEX

Subsistence Department  
United States: UC40+
Sumac (Lighthouse tender):  
VM296.U6S8
Sumner line (Navigation): VK569
Sumner’s methods (Navigation): VK569
Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94
Supplies  
Air forces: UG1100+
Military maintenance: UC260+
Naval maintenance: VC270+
Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+
Supply vessels  
U.S. Navy: VA79
Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+
Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87
Surface-to-surface missiles: UG1312.S88
Surgeons  
Military: UH400+
Surgeons, Naval: VG260+
Surgical appliances  
Military: UH440+
Naval: VG290+
Surplus property  
Military maintenance: UC260+
Naval supplies: VC260+
Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+
Surveyors, Naval: VG920+
Swiss Guard  
Vatican City: UA749.5
Swords  
Infantry: UD420+
Military science: U850+
Symbols, Military: U26
Synthetic training devices  
Naval science: V252

T  
Tactical units  
United States Army: UA27.3+
Tactics  
Air warfare: UG700+
Artillery: UF157+
Cavalry: UE157+
Infantry: UD157+
Marines: VE157
Military science: U164+
Naval science: V167+
Tailoring  
Military maintenance: UC510
Naval uniforms: VC330
Tailors  
Military maintenance: UC510
Navy: VC330
Tank vessels  
Naval architecture: VM455+
Tanker planes: UG1242.T36
Tanks  
Military engineering: UG446.5
Target practice  
Artillery: UF340+
Naval ordnance: VF310+
Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3
Technical troops  
Military engineering: UG500+
Technology  
Military education  
Great Britain: U512.T5
Telecommunication  
Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+
Telegraphic connections  
Arms: UA980
Telegraphy, Military: UG590+
Telemeter  
Artillery: UF850.T4
Military use: UG482
Telephonic, Military: UG610+
Telescopics  
Artillery: UF845
Naval equipment: VC340
Telescopic sights  
Artillery: UF855
Television, Military: UG613+

333
Tent drills
  Military maintenance: UC580+
Tentage
  Military maintenance: UC570+
Tents for horses: UC670
Testing for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Tests
  Armor plate: V910+
  Propulsion (Ships): VM761+
  Resistance (Ships): VM761+
  Stability (Ships): VM761+
Textile industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T5
Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5
Tide tables: VK600+
Timber
  Naval equipment: VC279.T5
  Timmer ships: VM466.L8
  Time and longitude at sea: VK567
Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6
Tonnage
  Ships: VM153
Tonnage tables
  Ships: VM153
Tools
  Naval equipment: VC279.T6
Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
Torpedo boat service: V837+
Torpedo boats: V830+
Torpedo troops
  Military engineering: UG550+
Torpedos: V850+
Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
Toy boats: VM359
Trabacolos: VM311.T7
Tracklaying tractors: UF652
Traction engines
  Military maintenance: UC340+
Train troops
  Transportation: UC280+
Trainer planes: UG1242.T67
Training
  Air forces: UG637+
  Cavalry: UE470+
  Merchant marine: VK531+
Training camps
  Armor: UE430+
  Cavalry: UE430+
  Marines: VE430+
Training devices, Synthetic
  Naval science: V252
Training ships
  Merchant marine: VK532
  Naval education
    Great Britain: V523+
    United States: V435+
Training stations, Naval
  Great Britain: V522+
  United States: V433+
Transgender people
  Military administration: UB418.T72
Transmission of orders
  Naval science: V270
Transmission of orders in the field:
  U330
Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72
Transport planes: UG1242.T7
Transportation
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
  Military maintenance: UC270+
  Military medical: UH500+
Transportation, Military: UC10+
Transportation, Naval: VC530+
Transportation of horses: UC680+
Transports
  Military maintenance: UC320+
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Travel, Routes of
  Armies: UA950+
Trench warfare
  Military engineering: UG446
Trench warfare matériel
  Artillery: UF563.A77
Trenches
  Military engineering: UG446
Troops, Border: UA12.83
Troops, Colonial: UA14
Troops, Command of
  Military administration: UB210
Troops, Guards: UA12.8
Troops, Native: UA14
TROOPSHIPS
Military maintenance: UC320+

TUNNELS
Military engineering: UG340

TURBINES, MARINE: VM740

TURRETS, REVOLVING
Naval ordnance: VF440
War vessels: V860

TWIN NAVIGATION (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.T8

INDEX

Troopships
Military maintenance: UC320+

Tunnels
Military engineering: UG340

Turbines, Marine: VM740

Turrets, Revolving
Naval ordnance: VF440
War vessels: V860

Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea):
VK1481.T8

U

U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth: U415
U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.: U425

Unarmored vessels: V870

Underwater demolition units (Navies): VG86+

Underwater welding and cutting (Ships): VM965

Uniforms
Air forces: UG1160+
Marines: VE400+
Merchant marine: VK223
Naval: VC300+

Union movements in armed forces: UH740+

United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo.: UG638.5+

United States Army: UA24+
Biography: U52+

United States automatic 30-inch machine guns: UF620.U6

United States Bureau of Lighthouses: VK1023.A2+

United States Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division: VG2026

United States Coast Guard Academy: V437

United States Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+

United States government vessels: VM296.U3+

United States magazine rifle: UD395.U6

United States. Marine Air Reserve:
VG94.7


United States. Marine Corps Reserve: VE23.3

United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve: VE23.4

United States Military Academy, West Point: U410.A1+

United States militia: UA42+

Military engineering: UG161
Tactics: UD161

United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.: V415+

United States. Naval Air Reserve:
VG94.7

United States Naval Auxiliary Service:
VA79

United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps: V426

United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+

United States. Naval Station, New London (Conn.): VA70.N5

United States. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes (III.): V434.G7

United States. Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads (Va.): V434.H2

United States. Naval War College:
V420

United States. Navy: VA52.A1+

Bureau of Equipment: VC25+

Bureau of Supplies and Accounts: VC35+

Pay Department: VC50+


United States reserves: UA42+

United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.: U428.S8

United States volunteers: UA42+

Universal military training

Military administration: UB350+

Universal service

Military administration: UB350+
INDEX

Universities, Military training in
  Great Britain: U549
Urban warfare
  Military science: U167.5.S7
Utilitiesmen, Naval: VG880+
Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9

Visual signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.V5
Vocational guidance
  Naval administration: VB259
Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430
Volunteers
  Handbooks for: U140+
  United States: UA42+
Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6

V-12 program (Naval science): V427
V/STOL aircraft: UG1242.V47

Vaccination
  Military: UH450+

Values
  Military training
    Spain: U607.V35
Vedettes (War vessels): V880+
Velocities and motions of projectiles
  Artillery: UF820+
Venereal diseases
  Military: UH630

Ventilation
  Ships: VM481+
Vertically rising aircraft
  Air force equipment: UG1242.V47

Vessels
  Speed trials: VM880+
Vessels, Manning of: VK221
Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4
Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4

Veterans
  Education: UB356+
  Employment: UB356+
  Medical care: UB368+
  Provision for
    Military administration: UB356+
United States Army: UA37+

Veterinary service
  Military: UH650+

Vibration
  Marine engines: VM739
Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4

Viking ships
  Naval architecture: VM17
  Navigation: VK17
Vikings (Naval science): V45

WAAC (United States Army):
  UA565.W6
WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6

Wagon trains
  Military transportation: UC290+

Wagons
  Artillery: UF380+
Wampanoag (Ship)
  Speed trial: VM881.W2

War
  Limited war: UA11.5
War correspondents
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
War damage in industry: UA929.5+

War games
  Military science: U310+
  Naval: V250
War risk insurance: UB370+
War use of weather
  Military science: U167.5.E58

War vessels
  Construction, armament, etc.: V750+
Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3
Wardroom

Warehousing
  Military maintenance: UC260+

Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+
Warfare, Nuclear
  Naval science: V205
Warfare, Psychological: VB252+
Warfare, Submarine: V210+
Warner carbines: UD395.W33
Warrant officers
  Military administration: UB407+
INDEX

Warrant officers
   Naval administration: VB307+
Wars, Imaginary
   Military science: U313
Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8
Watch drills
   Marines: VE160+
   Naval ordnance: VF160+
   Naval personnel: VD160+
Watch duty
   Merchant marine: VK233
Water bicycles: VM357
Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.W3
Water supply
   Military maintenance: UC780
   Naval maintenance: VC410
   Ships: VM503+
Watertight compartments (Ships): VM469
Waterways
   Military maintenance: UC320+
   Routes of travel: UA970+
Waterworks
   Defense measures: UA929.95.W3
Watkin range finder: UF850.W3
WAVES: VA390.A+
Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
Weapons of mass destruction: U793
Weapons systems
   Artillery: UF500+
   Naval: VF346+
Welding
   Shipbuilding: VM147
Weldon range finder: UF850.W5
Whalebacks: VM311.W5
Whaling ships
   Marine engineering: VM465
Wharf management: VK345
Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5
Widows
   Naval provision: VB340+
   Winchester rifle: UD395.W7
Windlasses: VM811
Winter warfare
   Military science: U167.5.W5

Wire entanglements
   Military engineering: UG407
Wireless telegraph
   Signaling: VK397
Wireless telephone
   Signaling: VK397
Women
   Air forces: UG830+
   Armed forces: UB416+
   Military administration: UB418.W65
   Naval administration: VB324.W65
   Navies: VB320+
Women and the military
   Military sociology: U21.75
Women's Army Corps (United States):
   UA565.W6
   Wooden ships: VM142+
   Wounded, Care of
   Military: UH520+

Yachts: VM331+
Yeomen: VG900+
Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84